

July / August 1999
Volume XXIII, Number 4

Official Publication of the Illinois Chess Association
A USCF Affiliate, A Non-Profit Organization

\$2.95

IL CH CHESS

Bulletin

1999 Illinois Denker Representative

Bryan Gast

page 8

PLUS

Games from the
Chicago Open



1999 ILLINOIS OPEN

September 4 - 6



Arlington Park Hilton
3400 West Euclid Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois

6 Round Swiss In 2 Sections

AN ILLINOIS MAXI-TOUR AND USCF GRAND PRIX EVENT!

\$6,500 Guaranteed Prize Fund

OPEN SECTION (open to all)

Winner is Illinois Chess Champion

1st: \$1,500 2nd \$800 3rd: \$400 4th: \$200

2200-2299 1st: \$300

Expert 1st: \$300 2nd: \$200

Under 2000 1st: \$300 2nd: \$200

RESERVE (under 1800)

1st: \$700 2nd: \$300 3rd: \$200 4th: \$100

Class C \$300 - \$200 - \$100 Class D \$200 - \$100 - \$150

Class E \$100 - 50 Unrated \$75 - \$25

Chronos Chess Clock to top scoring Junior in each Section

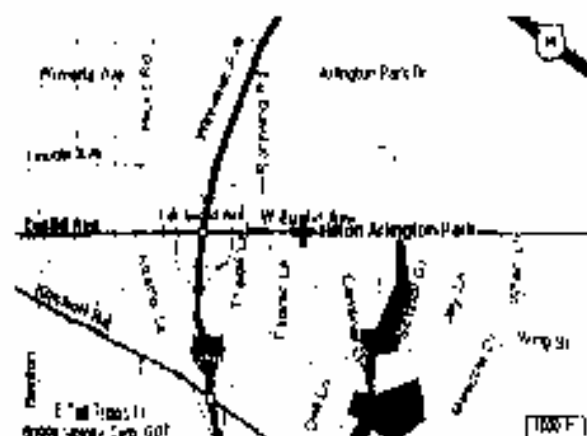


1999 ILLINOIS OPEN CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP

September 4-8. Six Round Swiss in 2 sections: Open (open to all) and Reserve (open to under 1800 and unrated). **Time Control:** 40/2, Sudden Death/1. **Registration:** Saturday, Sept 5, 8:30-10 AM. Rounds: Saturday 10:30 & 5:00. Sunday 9 & 3:30. Monday 9 & 3:30. 1/2 point bye is available in any of the first 4 rounds (limit 2) if requested in advance. **Entry Fee:** Open \$65 by 8/23. Reserve \$55 by 8/23, both \$15 more at site. \$30 off for unrated or junior under 18. \$55 total for three juniors sent in one envelope. \$20 off for second family member. \$30 for third. One free

with three paid advance only, must be sent in one envelope. *No multiple discounts.* **ICA Membership** (\$14 per year, \$8 under 20) is required of all Illinois residents. Non-residents must join ICA only if they wish to be eligible for ICA tour points. **Unrated players are only eligible for the unrated prize in the Reserve section and the top prizes in the Open section.** Chess Sets & Boards are provided, please bring your own chess clock. **Entries & Information:** ICA, Box 100, Palos Heights 60463

Hilton Arlington Park
3400 West Euclid Avenue
Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005
(847) 394-2000



The hotel is conveniently located just 13 minutes from O'Hare International Airport off Highway 53, which provides immediate access to all freeways and tollways in the Chicago area.

The Arlington Park Hilton features 421 deluxe guest rooms, including 18 luxury suites. Non-smoking and handicapped suites available upon request.

Delaney & Murphy's Steakhouse was rated the Number 1 Steak House in Chicago's Northwest Suburbs by Zagat's 1993 Restaurant Survey. Also available is Brasserie, an open-air cafe service for breakfast, lunch, dinner and Trophies Lounge for cocktails and complimentary "Hungry Hour" buffet, pool tables, card tables, and entertainment.

On the pure pleasure side, the hotel is just steps away from Woodfield Mall and Arlington International Racecourse, and features a sports complex, Olympic size pool, whirlpool, tennis and excellent dining.

Mail by 8/23/96 to: Illinois Open, ICA, Box 100, Palos Heights 60463.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
USCF ID No _____ Expiration _____ Rating _____

Please make checks payable to Illinois Chess Association.

<input type="checkbox"/> Championship \$65	<input type="checkbox"/> USCF Dues (Adult, \$40)	Total Enclosed \$ _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Reserve \$55	<input type="checkbox"/> (under 20 \$17)	
	<input type="checkbox"/> (under 16 \$12)	Circle round 1 2 3 4
<input type="checkbox"/> Junior or Unrated \$35 off	<input type="checkbox"/> ICA Dues (Adult \$14)	for half point bye
<input type="checkbox"/> 2nd Family Member \$20 off	<input type="checkbox"/> (under 20 \$8)	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3rd Family Member \$30 off	<input type="checkbox"/> (patron, \$ _____)	
(One discount only)		

The Illinois Chess Bulletin

Copyright ©1999 by the ICA

Editor

Joshua Flores

Contributing Editors

Todd Barre

Hector Hernandez

Tim Just

Alan Losoff

Janelle Lossoff

Bill Smythe

John Tomas

Send Contributions to:

Josh Flores

Squarehopper@64.com

379 Chilvers Court

Naperville, IL 60565-6331

(847) 605-5116

Tour Statistician and Tournament Clearinghouse

Bill Smythe

1159 West Lunt, #259

Chicago, IL 60626

(773) 761-2455

chichess@enteract.com

Please address all membership
and subscription questions to
Bill Smythe.

Advertising Rates

\$125 Back Page

\$115 Page 2 or 3

\$100 Full Page

\$60 Half Page

\$50 Third Page

\$40 Quarter Page

\$25 Eighth Page

There is a \$20 design charge for ads that are not camera ready. Ads that are not camera ready are due one week before the published deadline. ICA affiliates receive a 1/3 discount and ads that appear in consecutive issues receive a 10% discount. Payment must accompany ad. The ICA and ICB reserve the right to reject advertising.

*Deadline for the next issue is
August 1st 1999*

Contents



On the cover: Bryan Gast qualifies as IL Rep. to the Denker Tournament. Cover Artwork done by Mike Lobraco.

- 6** Illinois Chess equals **Excitement!**. ICA President Fred Gruenberg talks about the new developments in Illinois Chess. Read his **President's Podium**.
- 7** Interim Editor Josh Flores decides to do a little **speaking of chess...**
- 8** **Cover Story – 1999 Illinois Denker Qualifier** Story by Bryan Gast. Games.
- 10** A **pivotal Gast game** looked at carefully by Games Editor James Fagan.
- 11** The rest of the **Denker Qualifier games**.
- 13** **Readers Pawnderings...** Some errata and news from our readers and writers. Tim Just gives us some **Rulebook Tactics**.
- 14** **Lobraco's Viewpoint**. Mike shares more of his unique viewpoint of chess.
- 15** **Grandmaster Edmar Mednis** gives us our **Practical Endgames!**
- 19** **Chicago Open** coverage. Crosstables and story
- 24** **Chicago Open games annotated**
- 33** **A-La Carte Games from Chicago Open.**

- 39.** ICA is conducting chess Business. Read how in Tim Just's Board Minutes.
- 41** SPOTLIGHT I NM Vince Berry annotates games.
- 46** Gast games from Sioux Falls.
- 48** 2 Juniors team up to **annotate** their game.
- 49** ICA Tour Leaders.
- 50** Illinois State Junior Championships.
- 52** Tri-State Scholastic
- 52** Elmhurst Mini-tour reports.
- 53** Todd Barre's Chess Wizardry baffles once again.
- 54** Club News and notes
- 59** Stanimir Ilic gives us 6 **endgame skullcrackers**
- 60** Tournament Calendar
- 62** Chess Patrons. ICA members who show their support by increased contributions
- 63** Where to Play Chess. Details on ICA Affiliates.

Anyone interested in submitting photos or articles is urged to do so. Please send them electronically to Squarehopper@64.com or via U.S. Mail to Josh Flores, 379 Chilvers Court, Naperville, IL 60565.

Illinois Chess Association

Illinois Co-Champions

IM Enrico Sevillano

IM Osman Palos



President

Fred Gruenberg
6513 W. 126th Place
Palos Heights, IL 60463
(708) 489-5800
Fred@64.com

Metro Vice President

Alan Losoff
9402 Octavia Avenue
Morton Grove, IL 60053-1120
(847) 966-5559
Alan@Losoff.com



Downstate Vice President

Bill Naff
212 W. Vail Court
Peoria, IL 61614
(309) 691-4624
bnaff@flink.com

Secretary

Tim Just
37165 Willow Lane
Gurnee, IL 60031
(847) 244-7954
TimJust@Lnd.com



Treasurer

Bill Brock
PO Box 266541
Chicago, IL 60626-8541
(773) 274-4169
BillBrock@email.msn.com

The Illinois Chess Bulletin (ICB) is published bi-monthly by the Illinois Chess Association. ICA membership includes a subscription to the ICB Century Club, Gold Card, and Patron Members receive their ICB by first class mail. Memberships marked with a * also received plaques.

Membership rates:

\$500	Corporation *
\$500	Organization *
\$200	Business *
\$100	Century Club
\$50	Gold Card
\$35	Patron
\$25	Affiliate **
\$14	Regular
\$8	Junior
\$5	Family ***
\$15	ICCA Coach
\$15	Co-Chess

** Chess Clubs and other organizations which promote chess activity may affiliate with ICA. Benefits include a copy of the ICB by first class mail, a listing under "Where to Play Chess", discounted advertising rates, free event advertising on Chess Phone and Web Site and the right to run ICA tour Events

*** Does not include ICB and requires a regular ICA member at the same address

Illinois Chess = EXCITEMENT!



There are lots of exciting things happening with your Illinois Chess Association.

The first is that we have a new editor of the Illinois Chess Bulletin. Josh Flores was unanimously appointed to be editor at the June 6th officers meeting. He replaces himself, because he was the interim editor.

Whatever. Anyway, congratulations to Josh. I'm sure he'll be asking for help, so please contribute and help make his job easier and the ICB an outstanding magazine.

The Illinois Chess Championships over the Labor Day weekend, September 4th through 6th has an exciting new site, the Arlington Park Hilton in Arlington Park. If you're not familiar with the Arlington Park Hilton you are in for a real surprise. The Hilton is an ideal site for a weekend chess getaway vacation. And to really make this an event you'll want to play in the prize fund has been increased by thirty percent to \$6,500 (first prize is \$1,500). And the Illinois Open is now a Heritage Event. The Hilton is just North of Woodfield Shopping Mall on IL. Route 53 and only fifteen minutes West of O'Hare Airport. And if you don't have transportation we'll get you there. Just watch for details.

We also have a new Membership Drive Chairman; Howard Cohen (former Treasurer of ICA). Howard has some new ideas and he is planning some upcoming contests with prizes

to increase our ICA membership. Watch for details on the new membership drive in the next ICB.

And we also have three new membership categories: Organizations, Businesses and Corporations. Organization and Business' yearly memberships are two hundred dollars and a Corporate membership is five hundred dollars. What will they get besides a tax deduction and a Chess Patron plaque to hang in their offices? The knowledge that all the monies will go directly into chess programs. All ICA officers and directors are volunteers so all dues and memberships go directly into chess programs and help increase our involvement with chess in Illinois. If you, your organization or company want to help chess in Illinois please sign them up for one of these new membership categories. If you want more details please call me, personally.

It's a little far off, but your Illinois Chess Association will be bidding for the 2002 U.S. Open. It's been ten years and we think it's about time we hold this prestigious event in our area again. We'll keep you posted.

Two well deserving Illinois chess patrons will be honored at the US Chess Federation's delegates' meeting in Reno this year with awards. Erv Sedlock will receive an award for Meritorious Service and Tim Just will receive his award for Special Services in Chess. Mucho congratulations!

Bryan Gast is representing Illinois at the Denker Tournament in Reno this August. We hope he can win it for Illinois again. You recall that Florin

Telecan won the Denker for Illinois last year in Hawaii with 4 1/2 - 5. A good score to repeat with!

LAST CALL: We still haven't nailed down a site for the Illinois Class the weekend before Thanksgiving, November 20-21, so if you or your club want to bid for this tournament please call me: 708-774-5005.

Fred Gruenberg

Speaking of Chess...

A Man Said To The Universe

A man said to the universe:

"Sir, I exist!"

"However," replied the universe,

"The fact has not created in me

A sense of obligation."

Stephen Crane (1871-1900)

When I read this, after allowing it to fully hit me, I found myself easily replacing "man" with "chessplayer", "exist" with "play", and "universe" with "chess".

Both versions speak volumes of truth.

It is not enough that we either exist or play. Neither the universe nor chess will ever take that into account. We will only be one out of many...

No, we have to make the universe and chess take notice of us, if they are ever going to do so.

Bryan Gast did just that this Spring. At least he is making the ICB universe and Illinois Chess take notice! Bryan won a 6 man round robin at the Lisle Radisson on April 30 - May 2 weekend to earn the right to represent Illinois in the 1999 Arnold Denker Tournament of High School Champions in Reno, Nevada. He annotates a few games from that and from his second place finish at the 1999 National High School Championships held in Sioux Falls.

900 plus players made a chess universe on Memorial Day Weekend at the Hyatt Oakbrook. They flocked in to get a piece of the Continental Chess Association's Chicago Open \$100,000 prize fund. We have games, pictures, and crosstables. Congratulations to young Caveman - Rob Rasmussen for winning his section 7-0 and taking home \$4000 of that pie!

A man who has made Chess take notice of him, GM Edmar Mednis has agreed

to let us run his syndicated column "The Practical Endgame". This column debuted in Chess Life in 1971 and has been going strong in European Markets and some US venues. Many may recognize the title from his 1978 classic book of the same name. A newer updated version of that book is available, with practical exercises - co-written with Dr. Colin Crouch - retitled "Rate Your Endgame". Both books are excellent and highly recommended by me. He will be a welcomed feature columnist. Thank you GM Mednis!

The ICA has offered me the position of ICB Editor, and I have accepted. Thanks to all who helped me during my time as interim editor. I hope just because I am now "EDITOR" you will not forget me... and still be there with articles, pictures, stories, letters, problems or whatever! I am especially indebted to Mike Lobraco, designer of this month's cover and graphic artist that has made us all chuckle in past issues. Also my thanks to Alan Losoff for the long nights and advice he gave me to bring the issues out to you. Oh, by the way... this issue marks our getting back on a reasonable schedule! I will continue to improve the timeliness. And hope to make the Chess Universe notice the ICB.

We have entered the Chess Journalists of America and USCF Fred Cramer Awards contests again this year. Lets hope we win some great Awards again this year - a clear sign of obligation.

Don't forget to play in the 1999 Illinois Open this YEAR! This promises to be the best EVER. Fred Gruenberg and the ICA have found a new Hotel for us to enjoy! The ICA had its board meeting there... and I am here to tell you that I have not seen anything like it in Chicagoland! It is gorgeous and very easy to get to, not far from a Metra Stop! And right off of Route 53. The prize fund has been raised to attract more top named player. I wouldn't be surprised if there were a Grandmaster or two

competing! I will be on staff, as will Walter Brown and Larry Cohen and maybe one or 2 more. Come and play and support our State Championship! This is an excellent way to get you noticed also... if you win!

Again, let me play my harp and violin... Please submit articles, pictures, cartoons, stories, games, and even poems will not be turned away. I need your help to keep bringing the Best State Magazine to have more than just existence.

In the Illinois Chess Bulletin universe we have NM Vince Berry who annotates some of his most interesting games for us. Many will know Vince from his varied chess careers, player, teacher, organizer, writer, bulletin editor, and especially spectator (well it is true - no, good buddy?). Barre's Chess Wizardry is with us, Club notes, Where to Play, Tournament Calendar, Scholastic news, letters to the editor, and lots of other treats.

James Fagan is our Games Editor, please send all games you would like for him to look at for the ICB to:

James Fagan
Oblivax@aol.com
Or
906 E 100th Street
Chicago, IL
60628-1674

Until next time I remain...

Chessically yours;

Joshua Flores

The Denker Qualifier

Bryan Gast



I am ecstatic to have won the Illinois Denker Qualifier in April. It has been a dream of mine to represent my state ever since I played in my first Denker Qualifier in my sophomore year. Each year I improved my play and my score in the tournament. Starting with an even score of 2.5 the first year, I inched up to 3 the next year. I had high hopes at the start of my junior year, but then news of a transfer student, the Romanian national junior champion, reached my ears. Florin Felecan swept through the field last year with a score of 4.5, although I had a last round opportunity to oust him from the winner's circle. That loss left me in clear second place. But Florin was a senior last year....

This year, my last in high school, also dawned brightly; I felt that I had very good chances to win the tournament. My rating peaked in the fall at 2125, and although college applications distracted me and my rating dropped, I knew it was but a temporary setback. At the Denker, I was rated third, but I really felt that with the way I had been playing in the months before the tournament, I could win.

Everything started off well. My first game, against Tam Nguyen, was a double-edged fight. The game went into an ending with my rook and two pawns against his knight and bishop. He missed a win at one point shortly before the first time control, but I fought back and eventually, eschewing

a draw offer, he let me play a winning simplification. The second and third rounds I also won (both are annotated below). Sunday morning opened with my first loss when I dropped a pawn right out of the opening. That brought me down to a tie for first at 3 out of 4.

The last round proved to be a nail-biter for me. I obtained a clear advantage against Kenneth Huang, but he found an interesting resource that turned the tables. As I worried about my position and convinced myself that I was in trouble, he offered a draw. I watched the Kirzhner-Nguyen game until my time was down to three or four minutes and then accepted the draw. That put me at 3.5. Kirzhner had 2 and Nguyen had 3 before the round, but Kirzhner was up a pawn when I accepted the draw. He ended up winning and I was clear first. Second place saw a massive four-way tie at 3 points.

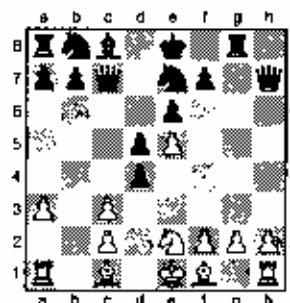
I want to thank everyone who helped me to attain my goal in this tournament. My teachers through the years, Tom Cooper, Ken Wallach, and Enrico Seviliano taught me well and helped me to be the player that I am now. The Warren Junior Program has also been great to me. I warmly thank my parents, who have been supportive of my habit that I have become so addicted to.

Reno beckons, and I must pay heed. I am proud and honored to be the high school player representing Illinois, and I am ready to smash everyone at the Denker in August.

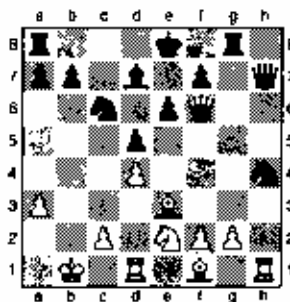
Gast, B (1956)

Kirzhner, M (2058) [C18]
Denker Qualifier (2), 01.05.1999
[Gast]

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 Bb4 4.e5 c5
5.a3 Bxc3+ 6.bxc3 Ne7 7.Qg4
cxd4 8.Qxg7 Rg8 9.Qxh7 Qc7
10.Ne2

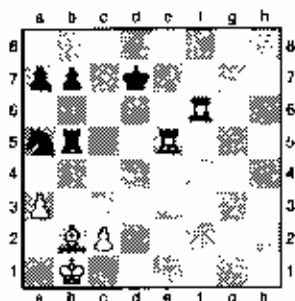


10...Qxe5 [10...dxc3 is the nearly universal and best continuation.]
11.cxd4 Better is 11. Bf4 because one of Black's main sources of play is to effect ... e5. 11...Qf6 11... Qc7 seems like a more flexible move.
12.Qd3 Nbc6N Previously seen was 12... b6, but my database only has two games with this position. 13.h4 Nf5 d4 is under substantial pressure. 14.Bg5 Qh8 Threatening 15... Rxg5. 15.Be3 Nxf4 16.0-0-0 This move escapes a potential discovered check from the h4-knight and leaves the beast pinned. 16...Qf6 17.Kb1 This sneaky move steps out of any checks on the c1-h6 diagonal and sets a nasty trap. White is winning after the innocent-looking: 17...Bd7? [O17 ..Nf5=] 18.Qh7!

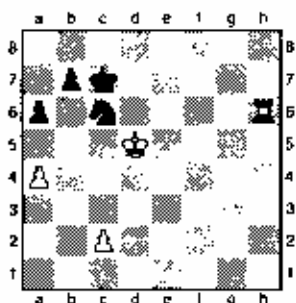


18...Rg4 [18...Rh8 19.Bg5 is not a check, so White wins.] 19.f3 Nxf2 20.Bxg2 Rxf2 21.Nf4 White's dual threats of taking the rook and 22.

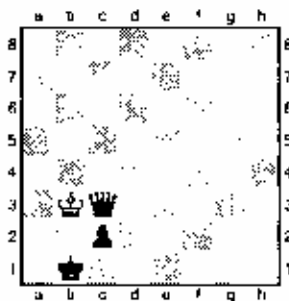
Qh8+ are unstoppable. 21...Rg3
 22.Qh8+ Qxh8 23.Rxh8+ Ke7
 24.Rxa8 Rxf3 25.Bc1 Be8 Black is
 trying to keep the rook out of play
 for as long as possible. 26.Re1 Kd7
 27.Nxd5 Normally the rest would
 need no comment, but White's time
 trouble mistake on move 35 leads to
 an interesting ending. 27...Rf5
 28.Nc7 [28.Nb4!? seems better]
 28...Kxc7 29.Rxe8 Nxd4 30.Bb2
 Rb5 31.Re7+ Kd6 32.Rxf7 Nc6
 33.Rf6 Na5 34.Rxe6+ Better is 34.
 Rfxe6+ with the idea of 35. R6e5
 and a trade of rooks. 34...Kd7
 35.Re5?



[35.Re4 , controlling c4 and
 preparing a mating attack with the
 rooks. The move in the game was
 the result of low time.] 35...Rxb2+!
 36.Kxb2 [36.Kc1 Nc4 37.Rc5
 (37.Re4 Rb1+ 38.Kxb1 Nd2+)
 37...Rb6 38.Rxb6 Nxb6 leads
 to the same kind of position as
 in the game.] 36...Nc4+ 37.Kc3
 Nxe5 38.Rh6 Kc7 39.Kd4 Nd7
 40.Kc4 Nb6+ 41.Kb5 Nd7
 42.Kc4 White can take his time
 and even repeat moves. Black
 must always defend against
 White's threats while White can
 bide his time, slowly building
 the position. 42...Nb6+ 43.Kb4
 Nd7 44.a4 Nb8 45.Kb5 a6+
 [45...Nd7 46.a5 Nb8 47.c3 is
 zugzwang.] 46.Kc5 Nd7+
 47.Kc4 Nb8 48.Kd5 Nc6



49.Kc5 [I looked at the winning
 line, 49.Rxc6+ bxc6+ 50.Kc5 a5
 51.c4 Kd7 52.Kb6 Kd6 53.Kxa5
 Kc5 54.Ka6 Kxc4 55.Kb6 c5
 56.a5 Kb4 57.a6 c4 58.a7 c3
 59.a8Q Kb3 60.Kc5 Kb2 61.Kb4
 c2 62.Qa3+ Kb1 63.Qb3+ Ka1 .
 assuming it was a draw with a
 bishop pawn, but I missed the
 further 64.Qc3+ Kb1 65.Kb3!



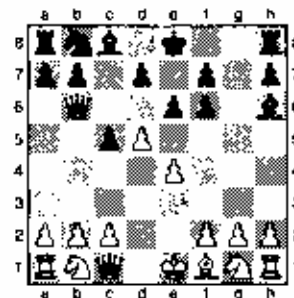
65...c1Q 66.Qd3+! Ka1 67.Qa6+
 Kb1 68.Qa2#] 49...b6+ 50.Kc4
 a5 51.c3 [51.Rh7+ is faster, viz.:
 51...Kd6 52.Rb7 Ne5+ 53.Kb5+-]
 51...Kb7 52.Rf6 Ne5+ 53.Kb5
 Nd7 54.Rf7 Kc7 55.Rxd7+ Kxd7
 56.Kxb6 Kd6 57.c4 1-0

Getz, B (1825) – Gast, B (1956) [A45]

Denker Qualifier (3), 01.05.1999

[Gast]

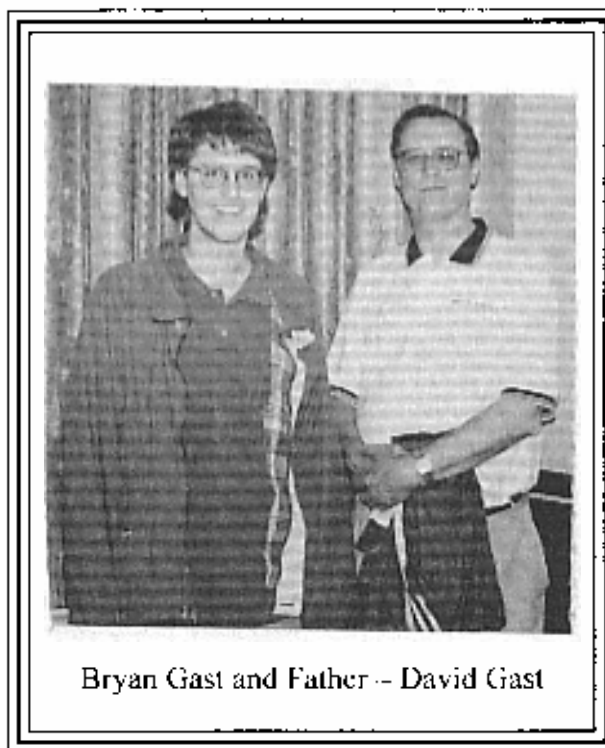
1.d4 Nf6 2.Bg5 c5 3.Bxf6 gxf6 4.d5
 Qb6 5.Qc1 e6 6.e4 I have not heard
 good things about this move and the
 ensuing exchange sacrifice. White
 had played this against me two
 years ago and perhaps thought I
 would make the same mistake as in
 that game. 6...Bh6



7.Qxh6 Qxb2 8.Ne2 Qxa1 9.Nec3
 Qb2 The queen must come back
 into play. I had prepared for this
 game, reasoning that White would
 probably repeat the variation he
 beat me with. 10.Bb5N [10.Be2 Qb6
 11.Qxf6 Rf8 12.d6 Qd8 13.Qg7 b6
 14.Nd5 1-0

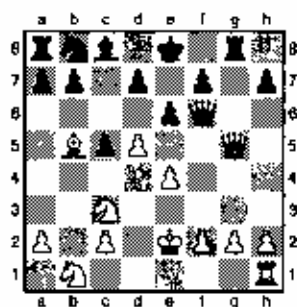
Casagrande-

Banas, Mitropa Cup
 1995, is a game that
 nicely illustrates the
 need for precise play
 on Black's part. Getz
 had played 10. Be2
 against me in that other
 game, and I am not
 sure why he varied
 here.] 10...Rg8
 [10...Qxc2?! 11.Qxf6
 Rg8 12.dxe6 fxe6
 13.Qxe6+ Kf8 14.Qf6+
 Ke8 15.Qe6+ is
 perpetual check.]
 11.Qxf6 [11.dxe6 fxe6
 12.Qxf6 Qc1+ 13.Ke2
 Qxc2+ 14.Nd2 Nc6 is
 winning.: 11.0-0 a6
 12.dxe6 axb5 13.exf7+
 Kxf7 14.Qxh7+ Kf8
 15.Qh6+ Ke8 16.Qh5+
 Kd8 17.Qf7 Re8
 18.Qxf6+ Re7 19.Qf8+
 with perpetual check.]

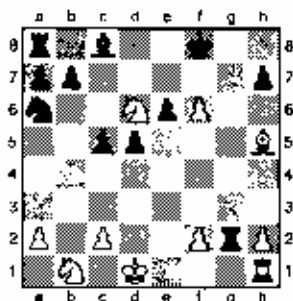


Bryan Gast and Father -- David Gast

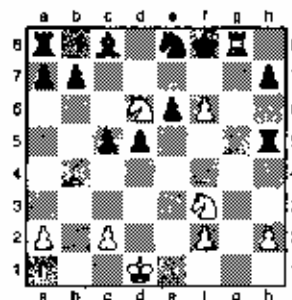
11...Qc1+ 12.Ke2 Qg5! Black is still ahead



[12...Qxh1? 13.dxe6 (13.d6? Kf8 14.Qe7+ Kg7 15.Qg5+ Kh8 16.Qf6+ draws again.) 13...fxe6 14.Qxe6+ Kf8 15.Qf6+ Ke8 16.Nd5 mates.] 13.e5 Qxf6 14.exf6 Na6 15.Kd1 Rxc2 16.dxe6 fxe6 17.Ne4 Kf7 18.Be2 [18.Nbc3 d5 19.Bf1 Rg4 20.Bxa6 dxe4+] 18...d5 19.Bh5+ Kf8 20.Nd6



[20.Ke2 dxe4 21.Rd1 Rg6 22.Bxg6 hxc6+] 20...Nc7 [20...Rxf2!? is good too, but looks precarious 21.f7 Ke7 22.Rg1+ Bd7 23.Rg8 Rf8] 21.Nd2 Rg5 [Not 21...Rxf2 22.Bf3 trapping the rook.] 22.Nf3 [22.Bf3 Rg6 23.f7 e5 is easily winning.] 22...Rxc2 23.Rg1 Rf5 [23...Rh6 24.f7 Rf6 25.Ng5 Ke7 26.Nxh7 Rxf2 27.f8Q+ Rxf8 28.Nxf8 Kxd6 is clearer.; Definitely not 23...Ne8?? 24.Rg8+!



24...Kxg8 25.f7+ which wins for White!] 24.Nxf5 exf5 25.Ng5 Ne6 [25...Ne8 seems even better 26.Nxh7+ Kf7] 26.Nxe6+ Bxe6 27.Rg7 Bg8 28.Rxb7 a6 29.Ke2 Re8+ 30.Kf3 Re6 31.f7 Bxf7 32.Kf4 Re2 33.Kg5 Kg7 34.h4 Rxf2 35.h5 h6+ 36.Kh4 Rxc2 37.a4 Ra2 38.a5 Rxa5 39.Kg3 Ra4 40.Rxf7+ Kxf7 0-1

Denker Game Annotated

James Fagan & Josh Flores

Joshua Flores' Notes are in *Italics*. 7.♗g5 e5

Gast,B
Huang,K [B06]

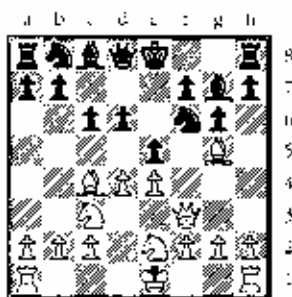
1999 Denker (5). 02.05.1999
[Joshua Flores and James Fagan]

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♗g7 3.♖c3 c6 4.♗c4 d6

Black's queenside proves weak after [4...d5 5.exd5 b5 6.Bb3 b4 7.Nce2 cxd5 8.♗d2! a5 9.a3 bxa3 10.Kxa3 Nc6 11.Nf3 Nf6 12.Ne5!]

5.♖f3 e6 6.♗ge2 ♖f6

This placement of the knight, as opposed to e7, represents a break from the "main line". One standard continuation runs [6...d5 7.Bd3 Nd7 8.cxd5 8.e5 is also playable. Black can respond by playing for c6-c5. 8...exd5 9.Bf4 Ne7 10.0-0-0 0-0 11.h3!]



[7...Nbd7 8.0-0-0 d5 9.exd5 exd5 10.Bd3 0-0 11.h4 with good attacking chances for white.; 7...h6 8.Bxf6 Qxf6 (8...Bxf6 9.0-0-0 Bg7 10.h4! With his limited development, black does well to exchange queens.) 9.Qxf6 Bxf6 looks tenable.]

8.♗d1 ♖bd7 9.♗b3 ♖e7 10.h3 ♖b8?!

Perhaps this is the point black begins to drift. The text does little to aid black in the central battle as he never develops

an initiative on the queenside. He can probably maintain equality with [10...0-0 11.Qe3 11.0-0 is also fine. 11...Re8 12.0-0 exd4 with pressure on the e4 pawn.]

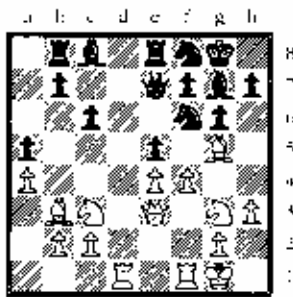
11.0-0 0-0 12.♖e3 a5 13.a4 ♖e8 14.♗g3

A good move in these situations. It provides additional support for e4 without playing f2-f3. This allows for the more aggressive f2-f4.

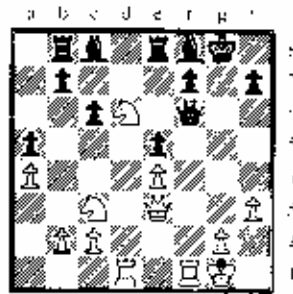
14. ... ♖f8?!

The knight's journey only accelerates white's attack. Black's major concerns are the development of his c8 bishop and white's play along the f-file. Based on these factors, [14...b6 15.dxe5 dxe5 16.f4 Ba6 The point of 14...b6. 17.Rf2 Kbd8 18.f5 Nc5 looks solid.]

15.dxe5 dxe5 16.f4!



♙f8 20. ♗xf6 ♜xf6 21. ♕d6



pawns.f1 must agree with your note .

. 17... ♖g4 Draw Agreed

Fritz 5.0 in ChessBase analyzed that Black stood better. White's best try, according to my AMD 450 and Fritz Software, is: 18. Bxe6 Nxe3 19. Bxf7+ Qxf7 20. Rxf7 Nxd1 21. Rxf7+ Kxf7 22. Nxd1 where Black is up at least 2 pawns. Here too, I must agree with you Josh ½-½

16... ♖e6 17.fxe5

[17 ♗e6 ♜e6 18.f5 gxf5 19. ♗xf5 Fritz states white is up at least 3

Denker Games

Joshua Flores

Nguyen,T
Gast,B [C45]

1999 Denker (1), 30.04.1999

1.e4 e5 2. ♖f3 ♗c6 3.d4 exd4 4. ♗xd4 ♗f6 5. ♗xc6 bxc6 6.e5 ♜c7 7. ♜c2 ♗d5 8.c4 ♗a6 9.b3 g5 10.g3 ♗g7 11. ♗b2 0-0 12. ♗g2 ♗a8 13.0-0 13... ♗xe5 14. ♜xc5 ♜xc5 15. ♗xe5 ♗xe5 16.cxd5 ♗xf1 17. ♗xf1 cxd5 18. ♗d2 g4 19.b4 f5 20. ♗el ♗el- 21. ♗xel e6 22. ♗d1 ♗b8 23.a3 a5 24.bxa5 ♗b5 25.a6 ♗a5 26. ♗f1 ♗xa3 27. ♗c2 ♗f7 28. ♗b2 ♗a4 29. ♗b3 ♗a1 30. ♗b4 d6 31. ♗b3 31... c5+ 32. ♗b5 ♗b1 33. ♗a4 c4 34. ♗a5 ♗b6 35. ♗xc4 ♗xa6+ 36. ♗a5 ♗b6 37. ♗b5 ♗e6 38. ♗c6 ♗f6 39. ♗b4 ♗b7 40. ♗d4 ♗a7 41. ♗a4 ♗c7 42. ♗c6 ♗b7+ 43. ♗b5 h5 44. ♗d4 ♗e5 45. ♗c3 ♗c7+ 46. ♗d3 ♗c1 47. ♗e3 ♗h1 48. f4. ♗f6 49. ♗d3 ♗xh2 50. ♗xf5 ♗g2 51. ♗d4 ♗d2 52. ♗e3 ♗xd3- 53. ♗xd3 ♗xf5 54. ♗e3 d4- 55. ♗xd4 h4 56.gxh4 ♗xf4 57. ♗d3 g3 58. ♗c2 ♗g4 59.h5 ♗xh5 60. ♗f3 ♗h4 0-1

Huang,K (1850)
Getz,H (1820) [B23]

1999 Denker (1), 30.04.1999

1.e4 c5 2. ♗c3 e6 3.f4 ♗c6 4. ♗f3 d6 5. ♗b5 ♗d7 6.d3 ♗e7 7.0-0 ♗f6 8.e5 ♗d5 9. ♗xd5 exd5 10. ♗xc6 ♗xc6 11. ♜e1 0-0 12. ♜g3 ♜c7 13.d4 cxd4 14. ♗xd4 dxc5 15.fxe5 ♗e5 16.e3 ♗ac8 17. ♗f4 ♜b6 18. ♗ad1 ♗e 19.b4 fxe5 20. ♗xe5 ♗xf1+ 21. ♗xf1 ♗xc5 22. ♜xc5

♗xd4. 1-0

Akhmetov,A
Kirzhner,M [C17]

1999 Denker (1), 30.04.1999

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3. ♗c3 ♗b4 4.e5 c5 5. ♗d2 ♗c7 6. ♗b5 ♗xd2+ 7. ♜xd2 0-0 8.f4 exd4 9. ♗xd4 ♗bc6 10. ♗gf3 f6 11.0-0-0 fxe5 12.fxe5 ♗xd4 13. ♗xd4 ♜c7 14. ♗e1 ♗c6 15. ♗f3 a5 16.a4 ♗d7 17. ♗b5 ♗b4 18. ♗d4 ♗ac8 19. ♗xd7 ♜xd7 20.b3 ♜c7 21. ♗b2 ♗c5 22. ♗c2 ♗fc8 23. ♗c1 ♗c6 24. ♗xc6 ♗8xc6 25. ♗f2 ♗c8 26. ♜f4 ♜c7 27.g4 b5 28.axb5 a4 29. ♜xa4 ♜xc5+ 30. ♗b1 ♗b8 31. ♜a7 ♗cc8 32.b6 ♜d4 33. ♜xf1 h6 34. ♜f7+ ♗h8 35.b7 ♗g8 ½-½

Akhmetov,A
Huang,K [A56]

1999 Denker (2), 01.05.1999

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♗g7 3.c4 c5 4.d5 d6 5. ♗c3 ♗f6 6.g3 0-0 7. ♗g2 a6 8.a4 e6 9. ♗ge2 exd5 10.cxd5 ♗e8 11.0-0 ♗bd7 12. ♜c2 ♗b8 13.a5 b5 14.axb6 ♗xb6 15.f4 ♗b7 16.h3 ♜c7 17. ♗h2 ♗fd7 18.g4 c4 19.f5 ♗e5+ 20. ♗f4 ½-½

Getz,H
Nguyen,T [A53]

1999 Denker (2), 01.05.1999

1.d4 d6 2.c4 ♗f6 3. ♗g5 g6 4. ♗xf6 cxf6 5.g3 ♗g7 6. ♗g2 0-0 7.e3 ♗e8 8. ♗e2 c6 9. ♗bc3 ♗g4 10. ♜c2 ♗e7 11.0-0 ♗a6 12.a3 ♜d7 13. ♜fd1 ♗a8 14.b4 ♗f5 15. ♜a4 ♗a8 16.c5



Tam Nguyen watches Mikhail Kirzhner search for the winning plan.

	Player	Rating	1	2	3	4	5	6	Total
1	Nguyen, Tam	2040		0	1	1	1	0	3
2	Gast, Bryan	1970	1		0	1	5	1	3.5
3	Akhmetov, Artem	1812	0	1		1	.5	.5	3
4	Getz, Henry	1820	0	0	0		0	0	0
5	Huang, Kenneth	1850	0	.5	.5	1		.5	2.5
6	Kirzhner, Mikhail	2058	1	0	.5	1	5		3

d5 17.b5 ♘c7 18.bxc6 bxc6 19.♖d2 ♖b8
20.♗xa7 ♗c8 21.♗a4 ♖b7 22.♗d1 ♖cb8
23.♙c1 h5 24.a4 g5 25.a5 ♙h3 26.♙a4
♙g2 27.♗xg2 g4 28.♖au2 ♗c6 29.♖hb2
♙h5 30.♗d3 ♖a8 31.♗c3 ♗xc3 32.♗xc3
♖ba7 33.♖b6 f5 34.♗b4 f4 35.♖b8+ ♗h7
36.♗b1+ f5 37.gxf4 ♖xb8 38.♗xb8
♗c4- 39.♗g1 ♗f3 40.♖d2 ♖xa5 41.♗c8
♗e4 42.♖d1 ♖a1 43.♖f1 h4 44.♗d8 h3
45.♗h4+ ♙h6 46.f3 ♗xc3+ 47.♗f2 ♙xf4
48.♙c2 ♖a2 0-1

Kirzhner, M
Huang, K [B06]
1999 Denker (3), 01.05.1999

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♙g7 3.♗f3 c6 4.♙d3 d5
5.e5 ♙g4 6.h3 ♙xf3 7.♗xf3 e6 8.c3 c5
9.♙a3 a6 10.♗c2 ♗c6 11.0-0 c4 12.♙e2
♗ge7 13.♙g5 ♗d7 14.b3 h6 15.♙f6 ♗f5
16.♙xg7 ♗xg7 17.bxc4 dxc4 18.♗c3 b5
19.a4 0-0 20.♗g4 ♗h5 21.♗e3 ♗e7
22.♗xb6- ♗h7 23.axb5 ♗d5 24.♗g5
♗hf4 25.♙f3 axb5 26.♖xa8 ♖xa8
27.♗g4 ♖h8 28.♖e1 ♗g7 29.♗e3 ♗d3
30.♖a1 ♗xc3 31.♗g4 ♗a4 32.♙d1 ♗xd4
33.♗f6- ♗g8 34.♗h2 c3 35.♙xa4 bxa4
36.♖xa4 1/2-1/2

Nguyen, T
Akhmetov, A [B33]
1999 Denker (3), 01.05.1999

1.c4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cxd4 4.♗xd4
♗f6 5.♗c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6 7.♙g5 a6
8.♙a3 ♙e7 9.♙xf6 ♙xf6 10.♗d5 ♙e6
11.♗c4 ♙c7 12.♗xc7 ♗xe7 13.♗e3 ♗b6
14.♙d3 ♗xb2 15.0-0 b5 16.♗h1 f6 17.a4
b4 18.f4 exf4 19.♖xf4 ♗e5 20.♗d5+
♙xd5 21.exd5 ♗c3 22.♖b1 a5 23.♗h5
♖ac8 24.♗f5 ♗d8 25.♙h5 ♖e7 26.h3
♗c8 27.♗xc8+ ♗xc8 28.c3 b3 29.♖xb3
♖a7 30.♖f1 ♗c7 31.♖fb1 ♖b8 32.♗g1
♖ab7 33.c4 ♗d7 34.♖e1 ♗c5 35.♗f2
♗d8 36.♖c3 ♖c7 37.♗c3 ♗e7 38.♗d4
♖e5 39.g4 h5 40.g5 fxg5 41.♖xc5+ ♗f6
42.♖e6+ 1-0

Huang, K
Nguyen, T [B09]
1999 Denker (4), 02.05.1999

1.e4 d6 2.d4 ♗f6 3.♗c3 g6 4.f4 ♙g7
5.♗f3 0-0 6.♙d3 c5 7.d5 ♗a6 8.a3 ♗c7
9.0-0 ♖b8 10.♗c2 ♖e8 11.♗b5 e6 12.e5
dxc5 13.fxe5 exd5 14.♗d6 c4 15.♗xc8
♗fxc8 16.♙xc4 dxc4 17.♗xc4 ♙e6
18.♗c2 ♗d5 19.c4 ♗e7 20.♙e3 ♗c7
21.b3 ♗c6 22.♗h1 ♙g4 23.♖a1 ♙xe5
24.h3 ♙f3 25.♗xf3 ♗f6 26.♙f4 ♗h5
27.♙xc5 ♗xc5 28.♗e3 ♗c6 29.♖f3 ♖d8
30.g4 ♗g7 31.♗f2 ♗e6 32.h4 ♗c5
33.♖xc5 ♗xc5 34.♖xf7 ♖d1- 35.♗g2
♗c4+ 36.♗g3 ♗h1 0-1

Kirzhner, M
Getz, H [B22]
1999 Denker (4), 02.05.1999

1.e4 c5 2.c3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.cxd4 d5 5.c5
♙d7 6.♗c3 a6 7.♗b3 b5 8.♗f3 ♗c6
9.♙d3 ♖c8 10.0-0 ♗b6 11.♗e2 ♗a5
12.♗d1 b4 13.♙e3 ♙e7 14.♖e1 ♙d8
15.♖xc8 ♙xc8 16.♗c2 ♙b7 17.♙d2 h6
18.♗g3 ♙g5 19.♗xg5 hxg5 20.♗a4+
♗c6 21.♙xg5 ♗h6 22.♗e2 0-0 23.♙xh6
gxh6 24.♗d1 ♗g7 25.♙b1 a5 26.♗d3
♖h8 27.♖d1 ♙a6 28.♗g3- ♗f8 29.♗f4
♗xd4 30.♙d3 ♙xd3 31.♖xd3 ♗f5
32.♗f3 ♗c7 33.g4 ♖g8 34.♗f1 ♗c1-
35.♖d1 ♗c4- 36.♗e1 ♗e8 37.gxf5 ♖gl-
38.♗d2 ♗d4+ 39.♗d3 1-0

Gast, B
Akhmetov, A [B32]
1999 Denker (4), 02.05.1999

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cxd4 4.♗xd4 e5
5.♗f3 ♗f6 6.♙g5 ♗a5- 7.♗d2 ♗xe4
8.♗xa5 ♗xa5 9.♙e3 ♗c6 10.♙c4 d6
11.a4 ♙e7 12.a5 ♙e6 13.♙b5 a6 14.♙d3
♗c5 15.♙e2 h6 16.0-0 0-0 17.♗bd2 d5
18.c3 f5 19.b4 ♗d7 20.♖fb1 f4 21.♙b6
♗xb6 22.axb6 c4 23.♗d4 ♗xd4 24.cxd4
♙f5 25.♖b2 ♖fc8 26.b5 axb5 27.♖xa8
♖xa8 28.♙xb5 ♖a1+ 29.♗f1 ♗f7 30.h3

♙d6 31.♗h2 g5 32.g3 ♖a3 33.♗g2
♗e7 34.g4 ♙d7 35.♙xd7 ♗xd7
36.♗d2 ♖d3 37.♗b3 f3- 0-1

Akhmetov, A
Getz, H [B30]
1999 Denker (5), 02.05.1999

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d3 c5 4.g3 h6
5.♙g2 ♗f6 6.♗c3 d6 7.0-0 ♙e6
8.♗d2 d5 9.f4 c4 10.f5 ♙d7
11.exd5 ♗c7 12.dxc4 ♗xf5
13.♗de4 ♗g4 14.♗xg4 ♗e3
15.♗d6+ ♙xd6 16.♗xg7 ♗b6
17.♗xh8- ♗c7 18.♗f6- ♗e8
19.♗xf7- ♗d8 20.♙xc3

Nguyen, T
Kirzhner, M [C01]
1999 Denker (5), 02.05.1999

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
♗f6 5.♗c3 ♙b4 6.♙g5 0-0 7.cxd5
♗xc8+ 8.♙c2 ♗xd5 9.♙d2 ♗xc3
10.bxc3 ♙d6 11.♗f3 c5 12.0-0
cxd4 13.cxd4 ♗c4 14.♖e1 ♗c6
15.♙c3 ♗d5 16.♗b3 ♗xb3 17.axb3
♗b4 18.♙xb4 ♙xb4 19.♖ed1 a5
20.♗c5 ♙f5 21.♖a2 ♖ac8 22.♗c4
b5 23.♗c3 ♙e6 24.d5 ♙d7 25.♗c2
♙c3 26.h3 a4 27.bxa4 bxa4 28.♗a3
♖b8 29.♗c4 g6 30.f4 ♖b4 31.d6
♙c6 32.d7 ♖d8 33.♖c2 ♙f6 34.♗e5
34...♙xe5 35.fxc5 ♖xd7 36.♖xd7
♙xd7 37.♙g4 ♙xg4 38.hxg4 ♖xg4
39.♖c6 ♖c4 40.♖a6 ♖e1+ 41.♗f2
♖a1 42.c6 fxc6 43.♖xc6 ♗g7
44.♗g3 ♖b1 45.♖a6 ♖b3- 46.♗g4
♖b4+ 47.♗f3 h5 48.♖a7+ ♗h6
49.♗g3 h4- 50.♗h3 ♗h5 51.g3
hxg3 52.♗xg3 ♖b3+ 53.♗g2 a3
54.♖a5+ g5 55.♖a4 g4 56.♖a8 ♗h4
57.♖h8- ♗g5 58.♖g8- ♗f4
59.♖f8+ ♗e4 60.♖a8 ♗d4 61.♖a4+
♗c3 62.♖xg4 a2 0-1

Reader's Pawnderings...

A column where you can express your thoughts and comments

Another chess viewpoint

What is chess? Is it just a board game? I know many of us would respond with a firm "No.". Is it possible that chess is a science? Or perhaps it is an art. Maybe chess has a meaning beyond explanation. I believe that chess has a definition unique to every one of us. A meaning that we all hold in the highest regard. My personal interpretation of chess has been shaped by the course of my life. Please allow me to share my story...

I grew up in Minnesota and began playing chess at the age of five. My father had seen the colossal trophies the local school had brought home from nationals and he wanted me to have one for my own. He signed me up for lessons with a local Senior Master, Eduard Zelkind. I also joined the chess team at school. From that day on, I can honestly say my life changed. Every Saturday was spent at a chess tournament. I went to week-long chess camps during the summer. And of course, every year during the middle of May, we traveled around the country to nationals. I spent a great deal of my childhood with my chess team. We all became close friends, almost like brothers. It all seemed to go by too quickly.

But at the elementary-school age, one does not realize what's really going on. Now that I'm older, I recognize that chess was giving me not only a sense of self discipline, but an easel upon which I could paint my own picture. Through the chessboard, I could see my own temperament, who I was at the time, and who I was becoming.

I moved to Illinois in 1993. I played basketball and soccer in junior high and this left little time for chess. Just last year, I decided to start playing again. I traveled to South Dakota last April for the high school nationals and I saw tons of familiar faces, many of them old friends. As we reminisced over old times, I came to the realization that although we had all gone our separate ways, there was something special about chess that could bring us back together. And although I had moved nearly six years ago, all my friendships had remained true. USCF's Mike Cavallo was right when he said, "Chess friends, Stay friends."

I have made some chess friends here in Illinois, too. Here, I have seen with my own eyes that chess breaks down racial, social, and economic barriers. A chess tournament always brings a diverse crowd who cares little about each other's background or status, but more about the game which they have come to love. To me this is especially beautiful. In our society, we have but a handful of events,

RULEBOOK TACTICS

Tim Just

FIVE TIPS FOR SURVIVING "NO LOSING CHANCES/NO PROGRESS" CLAIMS

1. Practice setting your time delay clock in all 1. It is against the rules to make a "no losing chances/no progress" claim while using a properly set time delay clock. You may lose one minute if you make an improper claim.
2. It is against the rules to request that the TD place a time delay clock on your game when you make a "no losing chances/no progress" claim. That is for the TD to decide.
3. The TD should inform both players that a "no losing chances/no progress" claim is the same as offering a draw. If the draw is accepted, the game is over.
4. The TD can ask you to play on before the TD makes any ruling on a "no losing chances/no progress" claim. Or, the TD can ask you to play on AND make another "no losing chances/no progress" claim later in the game.
5. The time delay clock will be set for AT MOST 1 MINUTE if you make a "no losing chances/no progress" claim and the TD places a time delay clock on your game. The rules allow you that maximum time of one-minute OR half of your remaining time, whichever is greater. That means DO NOT MAKE A "NO LOSING CHANCES/NO PROGRESS" CLAIM UNTIL YOU HAVE 2 MINUTES OR LESS of remaining time on your clock. Your opponent will keep all of their time

which can bring together such a cultured group. A chess tournament is one such event and I am thankful for it.

I will be a senior in high school this fall and will soon reach another turning point in my life. College will be different and I am not certain I will be able to continue to play chess actively. One thing I do know, however, is that this royal game has given me much, and for that I will be forever grateful.

Kishan Madamala

Change of Address

Co-Chess now has a new address, at a Post Office Box in Evanston. The new address is:

Co-Chess
P.O. Box 546
Evanston, IL 60204-0546

Ooops!



In my annotated game with Bob Holliman on page 15 of the May-June issue, I incorrectly stated that "he's not even running" for the USCF Policy Board this year. At the time I wrote the notes, I was unaware that Holliman is, in fact, a candidate for the Board once again.

My apologies to Bob Holliman. I trust my gaffe will not influence anybody's vote, one way or the other.

Bill Smythe

Lobracco's Visions



5th Annual Midway Amateur Class

MORGAN PARK UNITED METHODIST CHURCH

July 31 – August 1 1999

\$\$3200.00

5 round Swiss

For information Call Hector Hernandez Evenings at 773-586-3950

Practical Chess Endgames

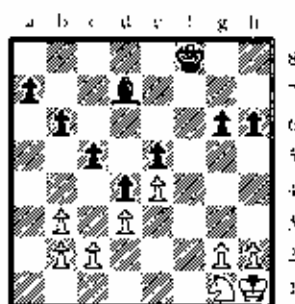


GM Edmar Mednis

The Readers' Hour

Hereby I continue my contact with readers on subject matter that should be of interest to the general readership. Readers are encouraged to submit their queries to me in care of the magazine.

Diagram 1



Jordan, J - Veidl

1993

White to move

At the 1994 Festival des Jeux at Cannes, Mr. John Jordan showed me Diagram 1, J. Jordan - Veidl, 1993, White to play. He wanted to know whether White should choose 1 h3 "and hold the ending" or 1 Nf3 and after 1 ... Bg4 "analyze like crazy". Let us look at these continuations in turn and evaluate the consequences.

(1) 1. h3 Kc7 2. Nf3 Kf6

Black has smoothly safeguarded the e-pawn, has a sound pawn formation, space advantage in the center and a marvelous Bishop with opportunities on both sides of the board. White is somewhat handicapped by the double pawn, but the closed nature of the position makes the Knight a useful minor piece. While it is true that only

Black has winning chances, perceptive defending by White will draw. A thematic continuation would be:

3. Kh2 h5!

There are no prospects in 3 ... g5 because of 4 g4.

4. Kg3 g5 5 Nh2!

It is very dangerous to allow Black's Bishop to wind up on g4. For instance, after 5. h4? gxh4 · 6. Kxh4 Bg4! all K & p endgames are lost for White because of two factors: Black has extra tempos with the a-pawn and because the b-pawns are doubled, Black's pawns can break through on the Queenside by themselves if White's King is too far away.

5. ... Bc6 6. Kf2 White is secure.

After 6 ... h4 White's King shuttles back and forth between e1 and f2 and otherwise White blockades the Kingside with 7 g4. However, as a general principle White should not allow a K & P endgame.

(2) 1. Nf3 Bg4 2. Nxe5 Bdl

All that matters in this position is correct calculation. Of the many possible White continuations, the two of greatest significance are 3 b4 and 3 Nxe6-

(a) 3. b4 exb4

Otherwise Black will wind up down a pawn for no compensation, e.g. 3. ... Bxc2? 4. bxc5 bxc5 5. Nd7- Kc7 6. Nxc5 Kd6 7. b4.

4. Nc6 Bxc2

Much too risky is 4. ... a5? 5 Nxd4 (i) 5. ... Ke7 6 Kgl! (Black wins after 6. c3? bxc3 7. bxc3 a4 8. Nb5 Be2!) 6. ... Kd6 7. Kf2 a4 (Or 7. ... Kc5 8. Kcl) 8. Kcl!; (ii) 5. ... a4 6. Nc6 a3 7. bxa3 bxa3 8. Nb4. In each case White is up a pawn and is secure enough.

5. Nxa7

Black now obtains a clear advantage after the simple 5. ... Bxd3 6. Nc6 Bxc4 or the more ambitious 5. ... Ba4!? threatening to trap the Knight after 6. ... Bd7.

(b) 3. Nxe6+ Kf7 4. Nf4

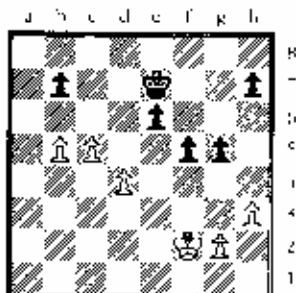
4. Ne5!?' Ke6 just helps activate Black's King.

4. ... Bxc2 5. Kgl Bxb3 6. Kf2 b5

The position is far from clear, yet Black's pawns seem the more dangerous ones to me.

My over-all conclusion is that White should select the variation with 1. h3, unless he can prove that the complications after 1. Nf3 are favorable to him. I would guess that at least ten solid hours of work are required to investigate the important ramifications of that variation. Of course, the answer can be negative, i.e. Black winds up with the advantage. My inclination would be to expect this result.

Diagram 2



Anand, V - Pentium Genius

London Grand Prix 1994
Semi-Final Match, Game 2
After White's 35th move

Alain Ledoux, Editor-in-Chief of Europe Echecs, has forwarded to me a query from a reader regarding the correct evaluation of the K & p endgame that occurred in V. Anand - Pentium Genius, London Grand Prix, Semi-Final Match, Game 2, 1994. In this G/25 minutes competition the computer had defeated World Champion Kasparov in the first match and GM Predrag Nikolic in the quarter-finals. GM Anand had won the first game; Diagram 2 shows the situation in Game 2 after White's 35th move. White has a clear advantage because his passed pawns are the further advanced ones and by tying down Black's King offer prospects for infiltration of White's King on the Kingside. In the game Black lost quickly after:

35. ... h5??

A criminal move allowing White to undermine Black's defense of the crucial f4 square.

36. h4! g4 37. Kf3 Ke8 38. Kf4 Kd7 39. Kg5 Kd8 40. Kxh4 Kd7 41. Kxh5 Black resigns

After the game GM Anand stated that Black was lost from Diagram 2 even with best play. The February 1995 issue of Gambisco magazine published the following proof.

35. ... h6 36. Ke3 Kd7 37. Kd3 Ke7 38. Ke4 Kd7

38. ... h5? loses as in the game: 39. h4! gxh4 40. Kd3 Kd7 41. Ke3 Ke7 42. Kf4 Kd7 43. Kg5 etc.; 38. ... g4 also allows King penetration after 39. hxg4 fxg4 40. Kd3! h5 41. g3 Kd7 42. Ke4 Kc7 43. Kf4 Kd7 44. Kg5.

39. d5! e5

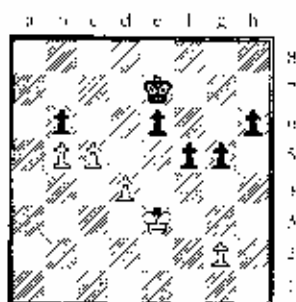
Routine is 39. ... h5 40. Kd4 f4 41. dxe6! Kxe6 42. Ke4.

40. b6! e4 41. Kd4 h5 42. g4! hxg4 43. LU4 f4 44. Kxe4 Kd8 45. e6 Ke8 46. Kd4! bxc6

After 46. ... Kb8, winning is 47. d6! bxc6 48. d7.

47. bxc6 Kd8 48. Kd5 f3 49. Kd6 f2 50. b7 f1=Q 51. b8=Q Mate

Diagram 3



Anand, V - Pentium Genius

London Grand Prix 1994
Semi-Final Match, Game 2
Analysis position after 36. ... b6!?

The above analysis is both thematic and instructive. What the reader suggests is to improve on Black's play after 35. ... h6 36 Ke3 by the interesting 36. ... b6!? - see Diagram 3. The idea is to immobilize White's b-pawn to prevent what happens in the main line above. Black comes sufficiently close so that White must search for the win in Q & P endgames. The two important plans for White are:

(1) 37. Kd3

The same approach as in the main line. Routine play by Black will lose, e.g. 37. ... Kd7? 38. Ke4 Kc7 39. d5! e5 40. d6 Kd7 41. Kd5 e4 42. cxb6 and White comes first. Therefore, Black needs to start his counterplay immediately. Thematic play then is:

37. ... bxc5! 38. dxc5 e5! 39. Ke4 e4 40. Kd4 Kd7 41. g4 f4 42. Kxe4 Ke7 43. Kd4 Kd7 44. c6+ Kd6 45. Ke4! Ke7 46. Ke5 f3 47. b6+ Ke8! 48. Kd6 f2 49. b7+ Kb8 50. c7+ Kxb7 51. Kd7 f1=Q 52. c8=Q+ Kb6 53. Qc6+ Ka5 54. Qxh6

White obviously has the advantage, but the claim of a forced win is premature.

(2) 37. d5!

This break leads to very interesting play. Black loses quickly after: (a) 37. ... exd5? 38. cxb6 Kd6 39. Kd4 h5 40. b7 Kc7 41. Kxd5 g4 42. Ke5 gxh3 43. gxh3. White wins by at least two tempos; (b) 37. ... Kd7? 38. dxe6+ Kxe6 39. cxb6 Kd6 40. Kd4 and again Black's Kingside will go lost.

37. ... e5

The only move. Moreover, it sets a trap. If now 38. c6?! White wins after the routine 38. ... Kd6?; 39. g4! f4+ 40. Ke4 Kc7 41. Kxe5 f3 42. d6+ Kd8 43. Ke6 f2 44. c7! Kc8 45. d7! Kxc7 46. Ke7 f1=Q 47. d8=Q+ Kb7 48. Qd7- Kb8 49. Qd6+! Kb7 50. Qc6+ Ka7 51. Qc7.+ Ka8 52. Qc8+ Ka7 53. Qa6+ Kb8 54. Qxb6+. However, after 38. ... h5! Black's Kingside pawns become very mobile and White better head for the draw with 39. h4!

38. cxb6 Kd7 39. g4! f4+ 40. Ke3 Kd6 41. Ke4 Kd7 42. Kxe5 f3 43. b7!

Unfortunately 43. d6? f2 44. b7 f1=Q 45. b8=Q is a mirage as after 45. ... Qf4- 46. Kd5 Qd2- 47. Ke5 Qe3+ 48. Kb4 Qd4+ etc., White can't escape perpetual check.

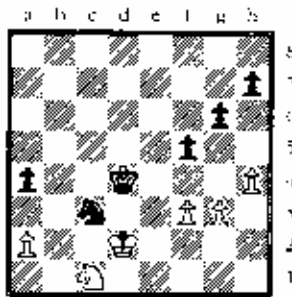
43. ... Kc7 44. d6+ Kxb7 45. d7! Ke7 46. Ke6 f2 47. Ke7 f1=Q 48. d8=Q+ Kb7 49. Qd7+ Kb6 50. Qc6+

White wins with a passed pawn on the Queenside and Black's Kingside pawns vulnerable to White's Q + K

combination, some care is all that is required.

Mr. Hans Jorg Matheiwetz of Forchheim, Germany has sent in his analysis regarding two of the positions that I discussed in my column titled "The Active King and Knight in Knight Endgames".

Diagram 4



Evans, L – Verduga, D
Los Angeles, 1980
White on move

His first suggestion is on L. Evans - D. Verduga, Los Angeles 1980, White on move - see **Diagram 4**.

In the column I say that "Black's King and Knight have domineering locations and White's prospects look indeed bleak." I also give, approvingly, GM Evans' comment that "the only drawing chance is liquidating pawns as fast as possible while keeping Black's King out." In the column I present the game continuation and suggest ways that Black can improve his play.

The game continued:

1. g4! f3g4? 2. f3g4 Ne4+?! 3. Ke2 Nf6 4. Kf3 Kc3 5. Kf4! Kh2 6. Ne2 a3 7. Nd4! Kxa2 8. Nh5 Kb2 9. Nxa3 Kxa3 10. h5!! gxh5 11. gxh5 Nxh5+ 12. Kg5 Ng7 13. Kh6 Draw

Mr. Matheiwetz suggests the following method for Black:

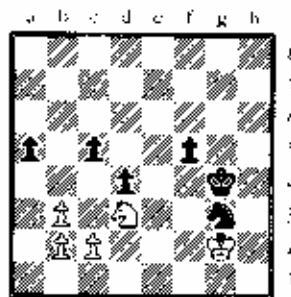
1. ... Nbl+ 2. Ke2

This is the only move considered by Mr. Matheiwetz. It has the obvious disadvantage that Black gains lots of time with the Knight checks. Surely both 2. Kd1 and 2. Ke2 deserve serious analysis.

2. ... Na3+ 3. Kd2 f3g4 4. f3g4 Nc4+ 5. Ke2 Ne5 6. g5 Kc4

Mr. Matheiwetz ends his analysis here. It is my opinion that a great fighter like GM Evans would not have resigned but had explored the practical drawing chances after 7. a3 Nc4 8. Na2/Nd3 or 7. Kd2.

Diagram 5



Mednis, E – Reshevsky, S
US Championship, 1957/8
After White's 58th move

As my last example in that column I present the Knight endgame from E. Mednis - S. Reshevsky, U.S. Championship 1957/58, starting with Black's 54th move. In the game I draw by a nose on Move 78 when GM Reshevsky erred on Move 64. Mr. Matheiwetz criticizes GM Reshevsky's play and suggests that GM Reshevsky would have had an easier task if he had chosen a different plan in the position shown in Diagram 5, i.e. after White's 58th move. In the game I had counterplay after 58. ... Ne4 59. Ne5+ Kf4 60. Nc4 Nf6 61. Nxa5 Ke3 62. Kf1 Kd2 63. b4!! cxb4 64. Nc6. Instead of 58. ... Ne4, Mr. Matheiwetz suggests the immediate mobilization of the f-pawn:

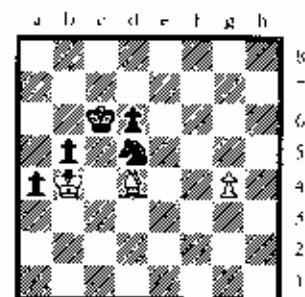
58. ... f4 59 Nxc5??

The only move considered by Mr. Matheiwetz, yet truly a criminal one! Quite obviously the f-pawn must be blockaded with 59. Nf2+ Kf5 60. Kf3. White will follow up with 61. Nd3 and have good drawing prospects. It is this kind of position that GM Reshevsky was trying to prevent. Considering that GM Reshevsky was very close to his prime in 1957, is it a reasonable supposition that he would not have considered a move as obvious as 58. ... f4 ?

59. ... f3+ 60. Kf2 Nh3+ 61. Kgl f2+ 62. Kg2 Kf4 63. Nd3+ Ke3
Black wins

Yes, indeed this position is won. However, to correctly evaluate a starting position it is imperative to consider those moves which stop our intended plan!

Diagram 6



Ippolito, D – West, J
New Jersey, 1993
After Black's 56th move

In my previous "The Readers' Hour" column, I presented the play from Diagram 6, D. Ippolito - J. West, New Jersey 1993, after Black's 56th move. White eventually gained an unexpected draw, with the start of play being : 57. Ka5! a3 58. g5 b4

In my column I criticized 57. ... a3 and demonstrated that after 57. ... Nf4 Black does have a forced win. Reader Dr. Klaus Krtschil from Ingelheim, Germany has submitted rather complete analysis where he shows that the ultimate fault in Black's play is not 57. ... a3, but rather 58. ... b4?. I shall present his analysis with appropriate comments by me.

Analysis will start from Diagram 6:

57 Ka5! a3 58. g5 a2!

Krtschil's suggested improvement: compared to the game continuation, Black's a-pawn is more of a queening threat, while with the b-pawn still on b5, White's King is denied the defensive retreat to a4. Dr. Krtschil shows that moves by White's King or Bishop are useless:

(1) 59. Kc6 b4 60. Ba1 (otherwise 60. ... Nc3) 60. ... Nf4 61. Ka5 Kc5 62. Ka4 Kc4 followed by ... d5, d4, d3 etc.

(2) 59 Ba1 Kc5! 60.g6 Ne7 61. g7 d5. Again the d-pawn just marches down the board.

Therefore, White might as well advance his pawn:

59. g6 b4 60. g7

Instead 60. Ba1 Kc5 just transposes into the variation after 59. Ba1 Kc5.

60. ... Nc3 61. g8=Q

The Q & P endgame after 61. Bxc3 bxc3 62. g8=Q a1 Q+ 63. Kb4 Qb2+ is also without hope (EM).

61. ... a1=Q+ 62. Kxb4 Qb2+ 63. Qb3

63. Kc4 loses the Queen after 63. ... Qa2+ ; 63. Ka5 costs the King after 63. ... Qa3 or 63. ... Qb5.

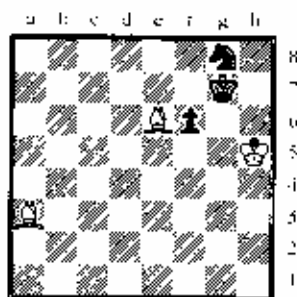
63. ... Na2+!

Dr. Krtschil instead continues with 63. ... Nd5+? 64. Ka4?? (64. Kc4 draws) 64. ... Qxd4+.

64. Kc4 d5+ Black wins

Apart from the one moment of carelessness on Move 63, a wonderful job of analysis by Dr. Krtschil. He made the strategic part of the play look easy!

Diagram 7



Browne, W – Saïdy, A

Western States Open – Reno, 1996
After White's 71st move

A number of years ago, I published two columns on the subject of "Recent

Theoretical and Practical Developments in Endgames Without Pawns". For the "theoretical" part I made use of the complete databases developed by Ken Thompson's computer program BELLE. The databases were complete for what is called "5 piece endgames", i.e. three pieces plus two Kings. The endgame where BELLE produced the single most important correction of endgame theory is K + 2B vs. K + N. Prior to BELLE it was thought that it is drawn if the defender can gain the set-up of the type: Kh3/Kc2, Nb2. However, BELLE proved that this position as well as all other reasonable positions are indeed always won for the Bishops. Nevertheless, if the defense is perfect there are positions which require more than 50 moves to win and the above position - with perfect play by both - will take 46 moves. (Note: I discuss this endgame in depth in my book titled " - Advanced Endgame Strategies", published in 1996 by Chess Enterprises).

This both theoretically and practically important endgame arose in the crucial Round 5 game at the Western States Open, Reno 1996: W. Browne - A. Saïdy, after White's 71st move see Diagram 7. IM Saïdy has written to me with the following observation/question:

(1) "Had I read your book before my Reno epic with a lone N vs. Browne's 2Bs, I might have drawn the game which degenerated into a series of quick-plays during which he lost much time and I blundered to lose. Whereas, under the 50 move rule, with best play I could have outlasted it."

(2) "After the game, IM Igor Ivanov said that he had been analyzing the position and I could have drawn it by retaining the pawn on f6 and the N on g7. Question: does the extra pawn save the game?"

My response is as follows:

(1) It is difficult for me to visualize how under good terms for Black - the Knight can wind up on g7.

(2) The existing (Diagram 7) position looks to me as good for defensive purposes as is possible. To break it, White's King will need to get to e8.

Perhaps Black can prevent this, though I doubt it.

(3) Once Diagram 7 is broken, White's King will start moving back. Throughout Black needs to keep the position as compact as possible. Keeping the pawn on f6 is his best bet.

(4) Nevertheless, it is my best guess that with very best play White can capture the pawn.

(5) Even so, just because the position then is a theoretical win, doesn't mean that it will be won. Here too Black must keep his K + N close to each other and avoid the four edges of the board. Short of time, Black does not pay enough attention to these factors.

Since my column is called "The Practical Endgame", I will end it by giving the rest of the moves of this practical endgame:

1... Qh6 2. ♖b4 ♖f7? 3. ♗g4 ♖d8? 4. ♗d5 ♖f7 5. ♗f5 ♖h6+ 6. ♗e6 ♗g6? 7. ♗c6! ♖g4? 8. ♗e8+ ♗g5 9. ♗d2+ ♗h4 10. ♗f4 ♗h3 11. ♗f5 ♗h4 12. ♗b5 ♖f2 13. ♗e2 ♖h1 14. ♗f3 ♖g3+ 15. ♗g6 f5 16. ♗c7 ♗h3 17. ♗g5 ♖f1 18. ♗f4 ♖g3 19. ♗e5 ♖f1 20. ♗xf5 ♖h2 21. ♗c6?! [21. ♗e2] 21... ♖g4 22. ♗f4 ♖h2 23. ♗c7 ♖f1 24. ♗f4 ♖h2 25. ♗d6 ♖f1 26. ♗c5 ♖h2 27. ♗d4 ♖f1 28. ♗a7 ♖h2 29. ♗e3 ♖f1 30. ♗b6 ♖h2 31. ♗c5 ♖f1 32. ♗b7 ♖h2 33. ♗d5 ♖f1 34. ♗a8 ♖h2 35. ♗e4 ♖f1 36. ♗h1 ♖g3 37. ♗f3 ♖f1 38. ♗d5 ♖h2 39. ♗d6 ♖f1 40. ♗f3 ♖h2+ 41. ♗e2 ♖g4 42. ♗e6 ♗h4 43. ♗f3 ♖f6 44. ♗f4 ♖h7?! 45. ♗f5 ♖g5+ 46. ♗e3 ♗h5 47. ♗d4 ♖f3+ 48. ♗e4 ♖g5+ 49. ♗e3 ♖f7 50. ♗f3 ♖g5+ 51. ♗g3 ♖f7 52. ♗f3 ♖g5+ 53. ♗g3 ♖f7 54. ♗d2 ♖g5 55. ♗f4 ♖f7 56. ♗c3 ♖h6?! 57. ♗d7 ♗g6 58. ♗e8+ ♗h7 59. ♗g5 ♖f7+ 60. ♗f6 ♖h8 61. ♗d7 ♗g8 62. ♗f5 ♗f8 63. ♗e6 ♗e8 64. ♗b4 Black Resign

1999 Chicago Open

Joshua Flores

1999 Chicago Open once again brought people flocking to the Illinois Chess Hotel of the 90's the Oak Brook Hyatt.

Many famous names were among the 900+ crowd. All looking to earn a piece of the \$100,000.00 prize pie.

The players were not disappointed with the conditions. Lighting, space, and opponents were all in ample supply.

Organizers Bill and Brenda Gochberg of the Continental Chess Association put together a professional staff of directors to make sure everything ran smooth.

Steve Immet, Walter Brown, Josh Flores, Larry Cohen, Roger Birkeland, and Blair Machaj all worked hard to make sure everyone had a fun and fair event.

Five Star Chess' Larry Rust had his usual fare of chess books, software, sets, boards, clocks, videos, and knick knacks.

IM John Donaldson provide on site analysis of players games. Everyone who participated in these sessions said they came out with a clearer and sharper understanding of chess. Nothing but praises were heard regarding IM Donaldson.

At the tournament, Donaldson passed along flyers announcing that IM John Watson, a contributor to the

Chicago Open OPEN SECTION		May 28-31, 1999																score
1	BELJAVSKI Alex	2704	W	65	D	60	W	25	D	8	W	31	W	9	D	3	5.5	
2	KACHEISHVILI Giorg	2700	D	100	X		W	61	W	14	D	9	W	17	D	4	5.5	
3	GOLDEN Alexander	2700	W	40	W	45	D	14	W	7	D	10	W	11	D	1	5.5	
4	KALIDANOV Gregory	2682	D	51	W	75	W	60	W	21	D	17	W	12	D	2	5.5	
5	SHABALOV Alexander	2659	W	53	W	36	D	21	D	22	W	34	W	19	D	8	5.5	
6	GUREVICH Dmitry	2616	W	69	W	99	D	32	D	1	D	38	W	24	W	20	5.5	
7	IVANOV Alexander	2608	W	70	W	63	D	44	L	3	W	62	W	47	W	16	5.5	
8	GULKO Boris	2706	W	91	B		W	30	D	17	W	15	B		D	5	5	
9	VERMOLINSKY Alex	2675	W	69	W	70	W	19	W	31	D	2	L	1	D	13	5	
10	WOOTKIEWICZ Alek	2672	D	89	W	67	W	29	W	23	D	3	D	13	D	14	5	
11	BENJAMIN Joel	2655	W	52	D	22	W	48	D	16	W	46	L	3	W	31	5	
12	BLATNY Pavel	2625	W	68	W	33	D	31	W	26	W	40	L	4	W	35	5	
13	SERPER Gregory	2608	W	54	W	50	D	16	D	44	W	55	D	10	D	9	5	
14	FINGLESD Benjamin	2608	W	71	W	90	D	3	D	2	W	48	W	38	D	10	5	
15	GARCIA Sildardo	2591	W	57	W	24	D	9	W	63	D	8	W	49	W	33	5	
16	MINASIAN Artashes	2706	W	64	W	62	D	13	D	11	D	26	W	22	L	7	4.5	
17	BOLOGAN Victor	2655	W	92	W	46	W	78	D	8	D	4	D	2	D	21	4.5	
18	FEDOROVICZ John P	2634	W	80	D	30	D	47	W	32	D	24	D	21	D	22	4.5	
19	KRIMAN Boris	2600	W	67	W	29	W	28	H		H		L	5	D	23	4.5	
20	STELPENSKY Alexan	2574	W	73	D	44	W	100	W	49	D	16	W	39	L	6	4.5	
21	GALLAGHER Joseph	2563	W	70	W	39	D	5	D	4	W	50	D	18	D	17	4.5	
22	SEVILLANO Enrique	2554	W	62	D	11	W	61	D	5	W	44	L	16	D	18	4.5	
23	ZYSK Robert	2530	W	55	D	78	W	89	L	10	W	91	W	45	H		4.5	
24	YOUNG Angelo	2422	W	107	L	15	W	71	W	90	D	18	D	6	W	52	4.5	
25	KALIKSHTEYN Alexander	2422	D	75	W	95	L	1	W	51	D	56	W	73	D	19	4.5	
26	MUHAMMAD Stephen	2374	D	44	W	88	W	27	L	12	D	41	W	58	W	56	4.5	
27	OSMONBEKOV Talalbeck	2213	W	34	L	32	L	26	D	65	W	100	W	64	W	90	4.5	
28	ANDREWS Steven	2200	B		W	23	L	19	H		H		W	61	D	30	4.5	
29	CHEERNIN Alexander	2654	W	79	L	19	L	10	W	67	H		H		W	68	4	
30	PELEGAN Florin	2546	W	94	D	18	L	8	D	73	W	50	D	46	D	28	4	
31	BLOCKER Calvin	2510	W	56	W	77	W	12	L	9	L	1	W	63	L	11	4	
32	SARAVANAN V	2493	W	91	W	77	D	6	L	16	L	39	D	65	W	70	4	
33	LEIN Anatoly Y	2489	W	86	L	11	L	69	W	83	W	92	W	40	L	15	4	
34	KALANTARYAN Sorayr	2461	L	27	W	91	W	92	W	37	L	5	D	52	D	39	4	
35	MARTINEZ Marcel	2436	W	74	L	9	W	54	L	39	W	69	W	55	L	12	4	
36	MARTINOVSKY Eugene	2385	W	93	L	5	H		L	56	W	59	H		W	70	4	
37	FILIPOVICH David	2363	D	106	D	84	W	77	L	34	D	43	D	41	W	73	4	
38	KHAN Anna	2329	W	102	L	78	W	94	W	35	D	6	L	14	D	43	4	
39	RACICICH Vasko G	2329	W	109	L	21	W	59	D	62	W	32	L	20	D	34	4	
40	CHOW Albert C	2306	L	1	W	58	W	84	W	45	L	12	L	33	W	62	4	
41	KOENIG David E	2232	L	79	W	102	L	62	W	106	D	26	D	37	W	65	4	
42	KREITNER Ilan	2200	H		H		L	55	L	79	W	101	W	111	W	63	4	
43	BACHLER Kevin D	2155	L	45	W	64	L	50	W	60	D	37	W	90	D	38	4	
44	DE FIRMIAN Nick B	2703	W	26	W	20	D	7	D	13	L	22	-		H		3.5	
45	KARLINS Andrew	2410	W	40	L	3	W	57	L	40	W	70	L	23	D	54	3.5	
46	FORMANKE Edward W	2401	W	65	L	17	W	83	W	69	L	11	D	30	-		3.5	
47	TATE Emory A	2400	W	104	H		D	18	D	52	W	76	L	7	-		3.5	
48	BEREGOS Peter	2380	D	96	W	87	L	11	W	75	L	14	D	51	D	55	3.5	
49	STANNOV Alek	2366	D	87	D	96	W	74	L	20	W	76	L	19	D	51	3.5	
50	NAGLE Sean	2337	W	98	L	13	W	43	D	78	L	21	W	74	L	27	3.5	
51	FORTER Ryan W	2287	D	4	W	110	L	22	L	25	W	94	D	48	D	49	3.5	
52	DEAN Jim H	2271	D	11	W	82	W	107	D	47	D	60	D	34	L	24	3.5	
53	STEIN Kurt W	2269	L	5	H		W	87	L	61	L	74	W	85	W	84	3.5	
54	BETANELI Alexander	2252	D	13	W	97	L	35	D	94	D	89	W	77	D	45	3.5	
55	SALIMBAGAT Rudo D	2240	L	23	B		W	47	W	69	D	13	D	35	D	48	3.5	
56	SAILER Mike	2225	L	21	D	91	W	89	W	36	D	25	D	60	L	26	3.5	
57	DASTGIR-BUTI Gbul	2222	L	15	W	103	L	45	D	99	L	64	W	97	W	86	3.5	
58	STRENZELK Denis	2200	L	62	L	40	D	64	W	88	W	99	L	26	W	81	3.5	
59	SOLON Nathan	1991	L	99	W	70	L	39	W	71	L	36	W	69	D	66	3.5	
60	MELLYAR Michael A	2432	W	83	D	1	L	4	W	100	D	67	-		-		3	

ICB, suffered a stroke and is presently going through therapy. And is expected to recover. Financial assistance was sought, but unfortunately, this writer has misplaced his flyer detailing how to contribute to fund. If you would like to donate, please contact Josh Flores, and I will make every effort to get the details for you.

NM Vince Berry and Cindy Misiak of Windy City Chess Association teamed up with Josh Flores to provide the players with up to the minute Bulletins. They are still available at \$20 a set. Just contact Joshua Flores at (847) 605-5116 or squarehopper@64.com.

19 Grandmaster and numerous IM's fought hard over the Memorial Day Weekend.

Earning points was next to impossible in the Open Section as is evidenced by the Winner's Circle. 7 Players tied for the big prizes with a score of 5.5 out of 7.

Among the winners was Illinois' only Grandmaster - Dmitry Gurevich. He is top form indeed! We expect him to do well in the World Championship Tournament in Nevada.

61	PASCHALL William	2425	D	84	W	76	L	2	W	57	D	75	L	78	-	3	
62	BARROSA Oliver	2415	W	58	L	16	W	41	D	59	L	77	D	56	L	40	3
63	SHARAFUDDIN Khalid	2364	W	97	L	7	W	44	L	15	W	70	L	31	L	42	3
64	GRAHAM Nathaniel	2324	L	16	D	43	D	58	W	55	W	57	L	27	H		3
65	ZIDDACI Kenan	2321	L	1	D	14	W	85	D	37	W	71	D	57	L	41	3
66	SEAWARD Dennis	2284	L	9	L	83	W	93	D	74	D	77	D	51	D	59	3
67	ANDREKS Todd D	2284	L	14	L	13	W	79	L	29	W	90	D	64	D	74	3
68	GRUYER Tony	2136	L	10	L	91	W	95	L	77	L	87	W	82	L	10	3
69	DEAZ Jorge J	2127	L	6	W	93	W	31	L	41	L	35	L	59	W	86	3
70	SOEKSTRA Matthew	2153	L	7	L	59	W102	W	96	L	45	W	76	L	32	3	
71	ANDERSON Ronald W	2242	L	14	W	98	L	24	L	59	W104	D	86	D	75	3	
72	STEIGMAN A C	2227	L	31	D101	D106	W107	L	63	W	79	L	36	3			
73	ASPDON Jeffrey	2220	L	29	W104	W	99	D	50	D	61	L	25	L	37	3	
74	JACMAN Chuck	2202	D	35	W	65	L	49	D	66	W	53	L	50	D	67	3
75	HOOVER Nathan E	2200	D	25	L	4	W110	L	48	L	65	W104	L	71	3		
76	KRIPS Gennadiy	2200	H		D	61	W101	D	91	D	49	L	10	W	97	3	
77	BOOR Carl Brandon	2178	W		D	31	D	37	D	68	D	66	D	54	W	90	3
78	WATERKIN Joshua	2564	W	41	W	18	L	17	D	50	D	47	-	-	-	2.5	
79	KOO Oliver T	2316	D	29	D	89	L	67	W	40	W104	L	52	H		2.5	
80	BRASKET Curt J	2261	D	18	L	94	W	37	L	43	L	66	W106	H		2.5	
81	GIAFFONE Robert	2272	D	52	L	34	D109	D101	W107	D	66	D	58	2.5			
82	ADLEY David J C	2219	L	22	L	51	W122	H		-	W	94	-	2.5			
83	SEWARD Steve C	2218	L	60	W	68	L	48	L	33	W	97	L	63	D	87	2.5
84	ERNST Edward	2200	D	61	D	37	L	43	L	97	W103	D	67	L	53	2.5	
85	FISCHER Robert D	2071	L	45	L	34	L	65	D	96	W	85	L	53	W101	2.5	
86	PACILLA Jayron L	1980	L	33	W	60	L	40	L	64	W	90	D	71	L	51	2.5
87	DURHAM Charlie	1971	D	49	L	46	L	19	W109	D	68	L	57	D	83	2.5	
88	PIRKNEY Foster C	1916	H		D	24	L	56	L	58	L	65	W109	W104	2.5		
89	FALOS Osman	2463	D	10	W	19	L	13	L	25	D	54	-	-	-	2	
90	BLANKENRO Mike P	2335	W101	L	14	W	90	L	24	L	30	D	43	D	77	2	
91	GLAD Michael	2327	D	8	D	66	W	95	L	76	L	23	-	-	-	2	
92	SZEMERAN Ricardo	2267	L	17	W	67	L	34	W	84	L	33	-	-	-	2	
93	NATANASKI Isaya	2251	L	36	L	69	L	64	L	33	W105	L	99	W107	2		
94	FRIEDEL Joshua E	2021	L	23	W	80	L	35	D	54	L	51	L	82	H	2	
95	FRICK Joseph W	2011	H		L	25	L	91	L104	D	98	D103	H		2		
96	KAYNA Thomas S	2000	D	45	D	49	L	90	L	70	L	67	W102	L	69	2	
97	WATARU Katsuhara	1934	L	63	L	54	L	40	W102	L	83	W107	L	76	2		
98	SIMMONS John	1900	L	50	L	71	D	68	D	95	D	95	W	93	-	2	
99	MORRISON William	2098	W	59	L	4	D	73	D	57	L	58	-	-	-	1.5	
100	BECKERT Doug D	2295	D	1	W106	L	20	D	60	D	77	-	-	-	-	1.5	
101	MANNING Paul	1643	D	91	D	72	L	75	D	81	L	10	H		L	55	1.5
102	BELOCHER Edward A	1640	D	18	L	41	L	10	D	97	H		L	35	D109	1.5	
103	TURNER Adam	1631	D108	L	67	L	60	W	90	D	84	D	91	-	-	1.5	
104	YUREK Anthony		D	17	L	73	H		W	95	D	49	L	45	F	88	1.5
105	BLANKENSHIP Gil H	2001	W103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
106	CAVITT Dexter L	1929	D	37	D110	L	70	L	61	L	71	F	60	-	-	1	
107	CURTIS Shawn	1830	L	74	H		L	57	L	70	L	81	D	97	L	93	1
108	JENSEN Matthew R	1780	-	-	W109	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
109	KAPPAS Duke D	1485	L	39	L108	D	91	L	57	L	93	D	78	D102	1		
110	VENUSO Michael A	1530	H		L	51	L	75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5	
111	LEE Tyrone D	2054	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	92	-	0	

GM Muylar White
GM Beljavski Black



Beljovski, Alek, Kacheishvili, G., Goldin, Alexander, Kaidanov, Gregory, Shabalov, Alexander, Ivanov, Alexander also managed to earn the spotlight with Dmitry.

The only other Midwesterner to place in the top 20 was GM Ben Finegold with a score of 5/7.

1998 Illinois State Co-Champion IM Enrico Sevillano served as a spoiler for some of the GM's - drawing with GM Joel Benjamin in round 2, GM Alexander Shabalov in round 4, GM John Fedorowicz in round 7, and defeating GM Nick DeFirmian in Round 5. His loss in Round 6 against GM Mmasian was his only setback. Enrico scored an impressive 4.5/7.

In the Under 2200 Section, Jerry Mc Clinton ran off with first place with a great performance of 6.5/7. Only giving up the half point in round 6 against Nicanor Navarro. Navarro tied with Andrei Dokoutchaev, and Eddie Mark with 6/7 for Second thru 4 place. Mark held Navarro for the draw in round 7 while Dokoutchaev came from behind by defeating Missouri's Bob Holliman. Joining the winners circle was Jon Heyer with 5.5/7. Not a bad result despite the fact that Heyer took 2 half point draws in rounds 4 and 5!

For Illinois chessplayers, it was nice to see Anna Zemlinsky competing again. After a year or so off, she still was able to pull in a great result in a tough section and ended up with 4.5/7. She joined the event at the 2 day schedule and had to play 4 games at gm/75. This took its toll as her only 2 losses

Chicago Open
UNDER 2200 SECTION

May 28-31, 1999
score

1	MC CLINTON Jerry	2109	W	99	W	88	W	68	W	9	W	6	D	3	W	14	6.5
2	DOKOUTCHAEV Andrei	2168	W	29	W	84	W	25	L	10	W	23	W	13	W	9	6
3	NAVARRO Nicanor V	2121	W	97	W	73	W	10	W	61	W	10	D	1	D	4	6
4	MARK Eddie E	2120	W	87	D	6	W	30	W	57	W	19	W	8	D	3	6
5	HEYER Jon	2062	D	67	W	90	W	47	H	H	H	W	80	W	17	5.5	
6	BROOSS John R	2197	W	39	D	4	W	15	W	20	L	1	W	41	D	11	5
7	SCHILD William	2166	W	27	W	85	L	10	D	27	D	15	W	40	W	23	5
8	HASNA Sheril Mukh	2156	H	H	H	H	W	21	W	44	W	29	L	4	W	31	5
9	HOLLIMAN Bob	2155	W	34	W	14	W	42	L	1	W	31	W	13	L	2	5
10	BALDWIN Damon	2112	W	79	W	86	W	7	W	1	L	5	L	14	W	29	5
11	MASNE Nicanor	2067	D	80	D	67	W	66	D	17	W	16	W	25	D	6	5
12	FAGAN James B	2061	W	59	W	81	L	3	W	71	L	13	W	38	W	33	5
13	MEYERSON Edward	2025	W	96	L	26	W	84	W	90	W	12	L	9	W	27	5
14	GOODMAN Chayim	2024	W	83	D	9	W	82	W	70	X	5	W	10	L	1	5
15	YAVART Paul	2006	W	49	W	77	L	6	W	51	D	7	D	19	W	26	5
16	OBIEPAK Wladyslaw	2160	H	H	D	26	W	88	W	74	L	11	W	56	W	39	4.5
17	ROCKWIN Andrei	2168	W	32	D	30	D	27	D	11	W	56	W	22	L	5	4.5
18	LEVI Ariel S	2126	H	H	L	70	D	60	D	34	W	81	W	44	W	41	4.5
19	JARSIAS Kazimiera	2115	W	70	D	31	W	63	X	5	L	4	D	16	D	21	4.5
20	UTKIN Boris I	2102	D	56	W	78	W	58	L	6	W	57	L	23	W	37	4.5
21	ZEMLINSKY Anna	2061	W	37	L	68	L	8	W	82	W	59	W	48	D	19	4.5
22	SAKATA Miguel A	2052	L	7	W	87	W	59	W	24	D	25	L	17	X	45	4.5
23	WENTLEY Robert W	2015	W	48	W	82	D	70	W	26	L	2	W	20	L	7	4.5
24	LEVINE Viktor S	2116	D	64	W	95	D	31	L	22	W	35	D	32	D	34	4
25	PEREZ Guillermo	2109	W	98	W	13	L	2	W	62	D	22	L	11	D	32	4
26	FINEGOLD Ronald	2087	H	H	W	16	W	37	L	23	H	H	W	59	L	35	4
27	SEFC Eric	2069	D	65	W	80	D	17	D	7	D	58	W	45	L	13	4
28	CUMMINGS Dennis G	2060	L	81	D	36	D	60	L	66	W	60	W	67	W	58	4
29	ISUMEPABLE Floren	2056	L	2	W	64	W	67	W	38	L	8	W	47	L	10	4
30	SHAPIRO Oscar	2056	W	45	D	17	L	4	L	56	D	75	W	64	W	50	4
31	FEBRES York S	2051	W	94	D	19	D	24	W	39	L	9	W	49	L	8	4
32	KARLINS Eick	2049	L	17	D	75	D	36	W	80	W	70	D	24	D	25	4
33	FETCHO Mike P	2047	L	71	W	55	W	81	W	49	W	42	L	2	L	12	4
34	TURNER Bill A	2023	L	0	L	48	B	B	D	18	W	51	W	65	D	24	4
35	BPP Edward R	2022	X	X	L	41	D	77	D	65	L	24	W	61	W	52	4
36	LARSEN Brett W	1889	L	41	D	23	D	32	W	61	W	52	W	50	-	-	4
37	TUBIC Bisi L	2162	L	21	W	53	L	26	W	60	D	44	W	57	L	20	3.5
38	KAPTAN Aron	2149	L	86	W	79	W	65	L	29	W	70	L	12	D	42	3.5
39	TRIC Stanimir M	2105	L	6	W	97	W	86	L	31	D	65	X	63	L	16	3.5
40	MILLER Mark S	2076	D	58	L	63	L	56	D	64	W	73	W	54	D	43	3.5
41	SPLINER Joseph C	2069	W	36	W	35	W	71	L	3	H	L	6	L	18	3.5	
42	BENSA Arnulfo	2063	W	46	W	74	L	9	W	68	L	33	L	7	D	38	3.5
43	HARTWIG Thomas B	2053	D	69	L	76	W	64	L	63	D	54	W	75	D	40	3.5
44	HARTSOCK David P	2036	L	82	B	B	W	83	L	8	D	37	L	19	W	65	3.5
45	HARE Douglas S	2136	L	30	D	72	D	78	W	73	W	63	L	27	F	22	3
46	CHIU Herman E	2173	L	42	D	60	H	H	L	52	W	80	D	66	D	56	3
47	POLYAKIN Vladimir	2132	D	78	W	56	L	9	H	H	W	00	L	29	-	-	3
48	IFANOVIC Sonar	2127	L	23	W	54	L	74	W	88	W	62	L	21	F	53	3
49	BALLADTYNE Wayne	2087	L	15	W	98	W	73	L	33	W	66	L	31	-	-	3
50	BALSHANSKI Milos	2077	D	57	W	93	D	69	L	13	W	74	L	36	L	30	3
51	SMARTY Sylvester	2074	H	H	L	65	W	93	L	15	L	34	W	61	D	57	3
52	HILSON Martin	2067	L	60	L	83	W	53	W	46	L	36	W	70	L	39	3
53	KIDDELT W Douglas	2063	D	70	L	37	L	52	B	B	D	55	X	74	F	48	3
54	BERDAIL Myron C	2029	D	76	L	69	W	90	L	56	D	43	L	40	W	75	3
55	MURRAY William C	2015	L	84	L	33	W	75	D	81	D	53	X	70	-	-	3
56	TRACH Leonid	2000	D	20	L	47	W	40	W	30	L	17	L	16	D	46	3
57	NIKOLOVSKI Oliver	1986	D	50	W	91	W	76	L	4	L	20	L	37	D	51	3
58	GOMEZ Augustin B	1945	D	40	W	61	L	20	W	54	D	27	L	26	L	28	3
59	JENSEN Matthew R	1750	L	12	R	R	L	22	W	78	L	21	D	62	H	3	3
60	ZARDI Syon	2107	L	74	D	46	D	18	L	37	L	28	D	76	W	91	2.5
61	HANKINSON Chris D	2080	D	63	L	58	D	72	L	36	W	76	L	75	D	80	2.5
62	DYKES Gordon J	2047	W	95	L	71	W	85	L	25	L	48	D	59	-	-	2.5
63	TSIDSEKLIIS Emanuel	1969	D	61	W	40	D	19	W	43	L	45	F	39	L	39	2.5
64	LEVINA Anna V	1958	D	24	L	29	L	43	D	40	W	79	L	30	D	67	2.5
65	RICHMOND Barrie M	1936	D	27	W	51	L	38	D	35	D	39	L	34	L	44	2.5
66	CANTRELL Steady C	1889	L	85	W	03	L	11	W	78	L	49	D	46	-	-	2.5
67	SCHRADE Tom G	1800	D	5	D	11	L	20	L	70	B	L	28	D	64	2.5	
68	ENCARNACION Ernes	2194	W	52	W	21	L	1	L	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
69	BALDWIN Damon J	2184	D	43	W	54	D	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
70	BALDWIN Damon J	2184	D	53	W	18	D	23	L	14	L	32	F	55	-	-	2

involved time scrambles and flags. Hopefully, she will be coming out of retirement and adding more to the Illinois Chess scene.

The Under 2000 section provided 3 local players the chance to prove that they were under-rated. 2 of the players have been over 2000 many times Rob Sax and Gene Scott. The 3rd was young rising star Yelena Gorlin.

Gene Scott 5.5/7 had the dream come true... he was one of the leaders of the section, all he had to do was win or draw against Igor Sapezhansky 5.5/7 to be in first place money. After an exciting game, Gene miscalculated pushing for the win and lost - dropping him to sixth place. Igor walked off with first place by himself with 6.5/7.

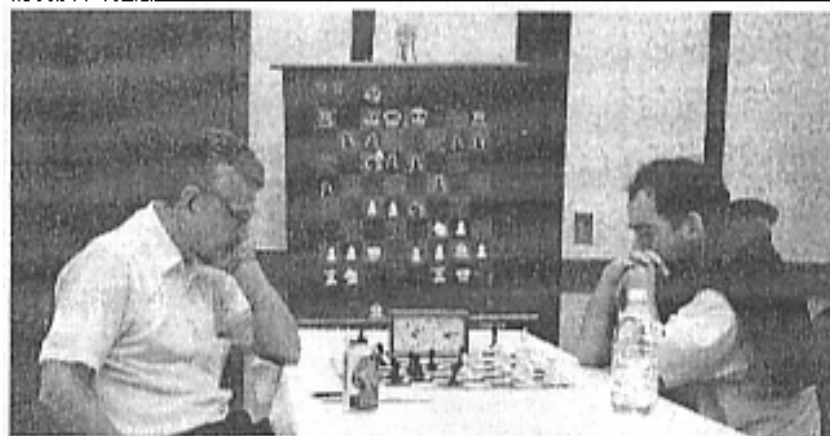
Robert Sax and Yelena Gorlin faced each other in the last round. I remember a few of their previous encounters had ended up decisive with either player the victor. Well, not this time, a draw was reached. This gave them 6/7 and a tie for 2nd thru 5th place.

A side note about Yelena. At 14, she was one of the US representatives to the World Junior Championships. The US has once again selected her to go. Congrats Yelena!

Rounding out the tie was Zoltan Bartok and Justin Daniel, both of whom had to win in the last round to get their 6/7 score.

An Illinois player tied for 1st & 2nd place. David Money succeeded in taking 6.5/7 away from all his opponents. Along with Zakhar Khilkevich. Funny thing is that both players only half point setback came from playing each other in round 4.

71	BARNA Shaulif Mike	2150	W	33	W	62	L	41	L	12	-	-	-	-	2		
72	FEEPOE Kevin	2012	L	19	D	45	D	61	W	67	L	38	L	32	-	2	
73	BLANKENSHIP Gill H	2001	B	-	L	3	L	49	L	43	L	40	W	79	-	2	
74	SKOKA Adil	2000	W	60	L	42	W	48	L	16	L	50	F	53	-	2	
75	REDLIVART Dushyant	1002	L	77	D	32	L	55	W	79	D	36	L	43	L	54	2
76	IMAMOVIC Samir	2107	D	54	W	43	L	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	
77	BINUSA Annette	2063	W	75	L	13	D	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.5	
78	BANDOUR Vincent D	2032	D	47	L	20	D	45	L	59	L	61	L	60	L	79	1.5
79	PAGAN Victor R	2010	L	10	D	58	H	-	D	35	L	64	L	73	W	72	1.5
80	BRADY Dorell L	1826	D	11	L	27	D	28	D	32	D	46	L	5	D	61	1.5
81	BOSE Keith	1571	W	28	D	12	D	39	D	35	L	18	L	51	L	60	1.5
82	SANZ Jose A	2136	W	44	L	23	L	14	L	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
83	POLYAKIN Vladimir	2132	L	14	W	52	D	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
84	LEVI Ariel S	2126	W	55	D	2	D	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
85	MC CLINTON Jerry	2109	W	56	L	7	L	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
86	HARTSHORN David F	2036	W	38	D	10	L	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
87	SKOKA Adil	2000	D	4	D	22	W	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
88	ROBEDO Mark	1978	H	-	L	1	L	16	L	48	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
89	PORTER John	1907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	W	63	1
90	CHIU Herman B	2173	D	92	L	5	L	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
91	ZAHID Syed	2107	D	93	L	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
92	SANTANA Miguel A	2050	D	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
93	MURPHY James M	2000	D	91	L	50	L	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
94	SCRILL William	2169	D	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
95	SANZ Jose A	2136	L	62	L	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
96	MARY Eddie E	2122	L	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
97	TURNER Bill A	2039	L	7	L	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
98	TUMS Valdas M	2008	L	73	L	45	L	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
99	MURPHY James M	2000	L	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
100	SAPASUSKAS Justin	1871	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	L	47	-	-	-	-	0
101	LEUNG Daniel Y	1742	-	-	L	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0



Andrew
Karklins
Black

Alex
Goldin
White

Chicago Open		May 18-31, 1999											score				
UNDER-2000 SECTION																	
1	SAPSEZHANSKY Igor	1800	W	121	W	41	W	57	D	13	W	37	W	7	W	6	6.5
2	SAX Robert D	1995	W	92	D	21	W	93	W	81	W	11	W	12	D	5	6
3	BARTOK Zoltan	1937	W	112	W	140	W	34	W	35	L	17	W	46	W	15	6
4	DANIEL Justin	1845	W	27	W	59	L	13	W	101	W	20	W	39	W	12	6
5	GORLIN Yelena	1784	D	138	W	125	W	58	W	14	W	30	W	13	D	2	6
6	SCOTT Gene G	1978	W	61	W	91	W	29	W	9	D	7	W	8	L	1	5.5
7	GOLTSER Leonid	1945	W	109	W	45	W	10	W	31	D	6	L	1	W	30	5.5
8	JARADAT Sheham I	1943	W	55	D	11	W	94	W	24	W	66	L	6	W	31	5.5
9	SEGOVIA Javier	1940	W	77	W	62	W	75	L	6	W	76	D	31	W	32	5.5
10	LENCHO Mark W	1908	W	87	W	14	L	7	W	86	W	54	D	23	W	26	5.5
11	HANCO Mark	1845	W	148	D	8	W	28	W	38	L	2	W	40	W	29	5.5
12	WALKER Douglas H	1996	W	39	W	123	W	40	W	20	W	3	L	2	L	4	5
13	KAYMOUTH Tom	1991	W	132	W	47	W	4	D	1	D	15	L	3	W	33	5
14	JANKAUSKAS Kazys	1976	W	107	D	10	W	51	D	5	W	59	W	53	W	34	5
15	BOENHOFF Andrew H	1972	W	74	W	124	W	71	D	30	D	13	W	45	L	3	5

But from there on, no one stopped either of them.

3rd and 4th place honors were shared by Kevin Fyr and Omofuma Akhigbe at 6/7. Both of these players posted losses in round 2, but defeated all others. Some people call this the Swiss Gambit, losing in an early round and therefore not meeting the top players for the rest of the event and still raking in the dough.

Eight people scored 5.5/7 to tie for 5th through 12th place, including Yelena's younger brother Andre. The others were: Kenneth Fee, Bernard Parun, I. Kremenchugskiy, Adam Masek, Arturo De Peralta, Jamie Glaser, and Yegor Abelita.

Even the Under 1600 was more successful at garnishing points than the Open Section. Although there was a 5 way tie for 1st - 5th place, they did it with a 6/7 score! Three of the top finishers were from Illinois, whereas the other 2 were from neighboring state Michigan. David George, Sylvester Bucior, and Jameson Painter, represented us very well. Michigan should be proud of her sons Tony Phillips and Sretko Vlacic.

There was another 5 way tie for 6th - 10th place, which included a vastly and quickly improving Junior, David Nordahl who was definitely underrated at 1469 based on his 5.5/7 performance.

The under 1400 Section gave the Chicago Open's first perfect scoring player! Illinois Junior Rob Rasmussen, 7/7, topped the largest field of the tournament and proved he was top man. He won all his games, bringing a smile to his and his father's faces. Rob is a Caveman Chess Club member and also frequents the Internet Chess Club. I wasn't surprised at his showing, considering his ICC rating is quite a bit higher! Taking clear second place with 6.5/7 was Enver Jusufbegovic.

16	MODES Daniel B	1962	R	X	95	L	66	W	64	H	W	73	W	48	5		
17	WOODWARD Billy	1954	X	78	W127	L	30	L	46	W	70	W	75	W	54	5	
18	AHMED Sabangir	1954	L	78	W	83	W	96	W	75	L	31	X	50	X	42	5
19	ZUPA Darius G	1953	D	62	L	45	W	97	D	84	W111	X	67	W	45	5	
20	GAST Bryan	1942	W	83	W	76	W134	L	12	L	4	W	66	W	36	5	
21	PENNINGTON Fred W	1915	W146	D	2	D113	D	87	W	65	X	24	D	23	5		
22	EDLYFINKO Robert	1931	W143	L	34	D	65	H		W	88	W	36	W	35	5	
23	WARD Andrew	1838	W	39	L	40	W135	W	42	W	71	D	10	D	21	5	
24	KERRAHAN Gilberto	1987	D	60	W	52	W128	L	8	W	94	L	21	W	62	4.5	
25	STEINER Tim	1969	L	75	W	82	L	79	D	52	W	95	W	97	W	60	4.5
26	FORD Samuel M	1961	D	95	L	66	W141	W121	W	49	W	62	L	10	4.5		
27	DAMOCLES Job C	1959	L	4	W	80	W	59	L	66	D	92	W	94	W	61	4.5
28	CONCEPCION Danilo	1943	W153	D	94	L	11	W	82	W	99	L	32	W	91	4.5	
29	HARRIS Thomas J	1918	W	32	W	51	L	6	W113	D	34	X	60	L	11	4.5	
30	JOHNSON Larry D	1900	W119	W131	W	17	D	15	L	5	W	37	L	7	4.5		
31	VANDIVIER Don C	1890	W116	W	36	W	68	L	7	W	16	D	9	L	8	4.5	
32	MOHAPATRA Tapanik	1952	L138	W134	D	53	W	56	W	38	W	28	L	9	4.5		
33	HEIMLEY Ron K	1819	L	29	W	70	D102	W125	L	58	W	91	W	35	4.5		
34	GUPTA Ashok	1900	W149	W	22	L	3	W104	D	29	W	58	L	14	4.5		
35	ODAK Waldo	1973	W108	W105	W	47	L	3	L	45	W	72	L	22	4		
36	HILL Robert	1902	W152	L	31	W	50	L	45	W	78	L	22	W	63	4	
37	RUGGIERO Brian	1966	H		W	55	W	73	W	90	L	1	D	30	H	4	
38	SIWEK Mark S	1945	W	49	D	93	W	48	L	11	L	32	D	52	X	75	4
39	BATIKY Gregory F	1935	L	23	W110	W	52	W	78	W	81	L	4	L	13	4	
40	TRIMBLE Selden V	1935	X		W	23	L	12	D	49	W	63	L	31	D	93	4
41	MARSHALL Calvin	1926	W111	L	1	W145	L	57	L	75	W115	W	86	4			
42	WASHINGTON Ronald	1928	W119	W	79	L	35	L	23	W	84	W	67	L	18	4	
43	CARD Kevin	1925	L	51	L119	W	77	W	51	L	50	W113	W	83	4		
44	HERNANDEZ Hector	1916	L	81	D146	W	89	L	89	W	82	W	98	D	49	4	
45	TODD Douglas L	1893	W	53	L	7	W	89	W	36	W	35	L	15	L	19	4
46	MORINA Carlos	1887	W	89	L	68	X142	W	17	X	57	L	3	L	20	4	
47	ROBINSON Stephen B	1983	W118	L	13	D101	D111	W110	W	68	W	70	4				
48	COHEN Howard	1878	D132	W	19	L	38	H		X	68	W	57	L	16	4	
49	GIBBS James F	1867	L	56	W130	W143	D	40	L	26	W	55	D	44	4		
50	HART Vincent J	1838	W107	L	71	L	36	W	73	W	43	L	18	W	72	4	
51	TRIPLETT Thomas L	1836	W	70	L	29	L	14	L	43	W117	W	78	W	73	4	
52	LIM Haylin S	1830	W	43	L	24	L	39	D	25	W119	D	38	W	68	4	
53	SHECTER Jonathan	1701	L	45	W108	D	32	W	60	W	91	L	14	D	40	4	
54	PULLIN Matthew	1813	H		D132	D	56	W105	L	10	W	71	L	17	4		
55	ORENULT Robert	1974	L	50	L	37	W114	D106	W113	L	49	W	97	3.5			
56	FRITHOF Mike D	1973	L	94	W155	D	54	L	32	W127	L	61	W	98	3.5		
57	FELCH Anthony	1954	W	80	W145	L	1	W	41	L	46	D	48	D	59	3.5	
58	LORING Steven W	1910	D	63	W	95	L	5	W109	W	33	L	34	-	3.5		
59	VON WILLIAMS Pres	1897	W	55	L	4	L	27	W	80	L	14	W111	D	87	3.5	
60	MORGAN William Gr	1835	D	04	L113	W146	L	53	W	85	W	83	L	25	3.5		
61	MARCONKA Robert	1852	L	6	W116	L	36	D	83	W114	W	56	L	27	3.5		
62	FRISKE Thomas G	1868	W147	L	9	D	65	W102	W	90	L	26	L	24	3.5		
63	BOSWELL Larry L	1816	D	58	D	72	D	02	X	48	L	40	W	92	L	36	3.5
64	SANT Michael L	1807	W150	W101	L	30	L	16	L	72	L	79	W	96	3.5		
65	SMITH Wayne E	1793	L123	W	74	D	62	W	93	L	21	F	68	W102	3.5		
66	PRUDE Sedrick	1780	H		W	26	W	16	W	27	L	8	F	29	-	3.5	
67	LEONG Daniel Y	1942	L124	B		D127	H		W105	L	42	H				3.5	
68	PARTHASARATHY Rohi	1942	W154	W	46	L	31	L	76	L	48	X	65	L	52	3	
69	RAYMOND David A	1932	D	79	D	97	L	82	W146	L	98	D	30	W111	3		
70	CHAVEZ Roberto	1929	L	51	L	33	W	74	L	50	W145	W	84	L	47	3	
71	BOND Tim	1921	W156	W	50	L	15	W	79	L	23	L	54	-	3		
72	BORON Anthony J	1909	D110	D	63	L112	W	96	W	64	L	35	L	50	3		
73	CONKRON James K	1900	D114	W106	L	37	W118	D	57	L	16	L	51	3			
74	GARCIA Xavier	1873	D	15	L	65	L	70	D116	W146	D	82	W115	3			
75	LEONARD Ronald	1870	W	25	W135	L	9	L	18	W	41	L	17	F	38	3	
76	OSANYINJOBI Tekun	1851	W	18	L	20	W129	W	65	L	9	-	-	-	3		
77	GUSTAFSON Dale D	1845	L	9	D102	L	43	W126	D129	W130	D	83	3				
78	GORTIN Germainy	1841	L	17	W119	W137	L	39	L	36	D	51	W113	3			
79	KOPINCH Miro	1838	W	69	L	42	W	25	L	71	D	64	D	85	3		
80	LIFOMA Charles E	1837	L	57	L	20	X150	L	59	H		D	69	W114	3		
81	TITUS Frank A	1819	W	44	W120	W100	L	7	L	39	-	-	-	3			
82	LAZEBNICK Yakov	1818	D	19	L	25	W	69	L	28	L	44	D	74	W107	3	
83	RODEN Stephen J	1813	L	20	L	18	W122	D	61	W	93	L	60	D	77	3	
84	AKHMETOV Actem	1812	W119	L100	D120	D	19	L	42	L	70	W108	3				
85	MITCHELL Jerome	1806	W126	L104	L105	D119	L	60	X107	D	79	3					

3rd through 8th place was populated with players who managed 6/7 Jim Burnett, who has won prizes in previous tournaments, and John Bolton helped give Illinois a respectable showing in this section. The others were: Orlando Williams, David Sweet, Donald De Frayne, and Chris Clinton.

Finishing off all the sections was the unrateds. 31 participated and had a lot of fun.

Winning the section with a perfect score of 7/7 was Gabriel Kerr. Followed by clear second place with 6/7 Jorge Lopez and clear third with 5.5/7 Lewis Wilkins. Tied for 4th through 7th were David Paulina, Lance Higgins, Norman Quillarto, Lendell Dixon, and Frederick Bardo – each with 5/7

This is the largest event Chicagoland hosts on a yearly basis. It usually attracts more than 900 players. The competition is fierce and stiff and yet fun is had by all. On behalf of the organizers, Bill and Brenda Goichberg, I would like to thank everyone who came as a player, spectator, or as a supporter. We hope you will come back again next year.

Chicago Open Games Annotated

James Fagan

Evaers,T
Gorlin,Y [C02]
1999 Chicago Open
(A Class) (3)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 Qb6
5.Nf3 Nc6 6.Bd3 Bd7 This
move was frowned upon in
Nimzowitsch's day. It was

believed that Black's position lacked harmony after 7 dxc4! Bxc5 8.O-On f6? 9.b4! Be7 10.Bf4 fxe5 11.Nxe5.

86	SCHUEMAN Albert W	1880	L 91	W122	W 61	L 10	W104	L 30	L 41	3
87	BULLOCKUS Theodore	1890	L 13	W 92	W109	D 21	L 73	F 19	-	3
88	JAATSOH Aaron	1890	L105	W107	L 45	W124	L 22	L 47	W127	3
89	BREASTER Kermit A	1811	L 46	D109	L 44	W122	D124	X110	T 43	3
90	KEFICHT Curtis F	1983	D106	W114	W 64	L 37	L 62	-	-	2.5
91	PRIETO Arwin	1897	W 86	L 6	D115	W127	L 53	L 35	L 28	2.5
92	GERHARDT David	1886	L 2	L 87	W116	W129	D 27	L 63	-	2.5
93	DE LA ROSA George	1866	W130	D 38	L 2	L 65	D 83	X128	-	2.5
94	MINK Chris L	1876	W 16	D 28	L 8	W115	L 24	L 27	-	2.5
95	KICHLMANN Dietrich	1866	D 24	L 16	L106	W145	L 25	W109	L 33	2.5
96	HANSEN Steven E	1836	H	H	L 18	L 72	D130	W124	D 64	2.5
97	AL-SHARBEY Robert	1890	L120	D 69	L 19	W103	W102	L 25	L 55	2.5
98	DASK Rick	1826	D103	L 58	L128	W107	W 69	L 44	L 56	2.5
99	CHEN Aaron	1804	L130	W139	D123	W 44	L 26	-	-	2.5
100	HORTILLOSA Andrea	1937	W 39	W 84	L 81	-	-	-	-	2
101	HORTILLOSA Andrea	1937	W141	L 64	W 47	L 4	-	-	-	2
102	WHARRY Stephen M	1934	L 50	W 77	D 33	L 62	D 97	D114	L 65	2
103	WILLIAMSON Sandy	1921	D 58	D128	L109	L 97	H	W145	-	2
104	BLAIR Ellis	1906	W142	W 85	L 20	L 34	F 86	-	-	2
105	WATTS Bradley S	1900	W 88	L 35	W 85	L 54	L 67	-	-	2
106	ZULUETA Jose	1898	D 90	L 73	W 95	L 55	-	-	-	2
107	KOVANIC Jeffrey C	1880	L 14	L 88	H	L 98	D116	W117	L 82	2
108	KLIX Robert C	1876	L 35	L 53	D136	L110	W135	W116	T 84	2
109	DUKE Paul G	1865	L 7	D 89	W103	L 58	D115	-	-	2
110	GUERRA Stephen	1853	L 42	L 39	D119	W108	D 47	H	H	2
111	LIWAT Lowell K	1809	L 41	L121	W133	W 47	L 19	L 59	L 69	2
112	LIWAT Lowell K	1809	L 3	W136	W 72	-	-	-	-	2
113	KASPER John D	1808	D 72	W 60	D 21	L 19	L 86	L 43	L 98	2
114	LIVSEY Nigel	1803	D 73	D 90	L 55	W133	L 61	D102	L 80	2
115	BRDAL Gary B	1803	D 30	W 43	D 91	L 64	D109	L 41	L 94	2
116	ALI Adal	1873	L 31	L 61	L 90	D 74	D127	L108	W133	2
117	JOHNSON Eric L	1816	-	-	H	H	L 51	L107	W145	2
118	REZNIKOV Gennadiy	1962	L 47	W133	D121	L 73	-	-	-	1.5
119	DENNIS Jeffrey C	1940	L 84	L 78	W110	D 86	L 52	F 93	-	1.5
120	WILLIAMS Kenneth	1923	W 99	L 81	D 84	-	-	-	-	1.5
121	HOLYFIELD Robert	1901	L 1	W111	D118	L 26	-	-	-	1.5
122	LOW Phillip	1900	L137	L 86	L 83	L 89	D126	X146	L 98	1.5
123	ZULUETA Jose	1898	W 65	L 12	D 93	-	-	-	-	1.5
124	MAXION Tom A	1866	W 87	L 15	L 87	L 88	D 89	L 96	F129	1.5
125	EVANS Sr Thomas L	1895	D129	L 5	W 96	L 33	-	-	-	1.5
126	CLAIN Pierror	1880	L 85	L142	L134	L 77	D122	L123	H	1.5
127	SANTIAGO Teodoro	1857	W134	L 17	D 67	L 91	L 56	F 85	-	1.5
128	COVIC Mehmed	1821	H	W103	L 24	-	L144	F 93	-	1.5
129	COOPER John R	1859	D125	D138	L 76	L 92	D 77	L 95	F124	1.5
130	CARBOLL Franklin	1257	L 93	L 49	D139	R	D 96	L 77	-	1.5
131	WYMOUTH Tom	1991	W151	L 30	-	-	-	-	-	1
132	KEUCHI Curtis K	1953	D 48	D 54	L 78	-	-	-	-	1
133	USTONROY Eder	1981	L 13	D118	D111	D114	L108	W126	D116	1
134	ROGGIERO Brian	1966	D127	L 32	W126	-	-	-	-	1
135	REZNIKOV Gennadiy	1962	W 32	L 75	L 23	-	-	-	-	1
136	FELCH Anthony	1954	D140	D117	W108	-	-	-	-	1
137	COHEN Lawrence S	1914	W122	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
138	VON WILLIAMS Pres	1897	D 5	D129	-	-	-	-	-	1
139	ROBINSON Stephen R	1893	L 12	L 99	W130	-	-	-	-	1
140	LIPOMA Charles K	1837	W136	L 3	-	-	-	-	-	1
141	COVIC Mehmed	1821	L101	W150	L 26	-	-	-	-	1
142	LIVSEY Nigel	1800	L104	W126	F 46	-	-	-	-	1
143	FRUDE Bedrick	1900	L 22	W149	L 49	-	-	-	-	1
144	SCHRADE Tom G	1800	-	-	-	-	W120	-	-	1
145	KNUDSON Mark D	1741	B	D 57	L 41	L 95	L 70	D103	D117	1
146	HOWELL Rodney	1813	L 21	D 44	L 60	L 69	L 74	F122	-	0.5
147	ZUPA Daoud G	1953	L 62	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
148	HORTILLOSA Andrea	1937	L 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
149	MARSHALL Calvin	1926	L 34	L143	-	-	-	-	-	0
150	WILLIAMS Kermet	1973	L 64	L141	F 80	-	-	-	-	0
151	ROBINSON Stephen R	1893	L131	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
152	LEONHARD Ronald	1874	L 36	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
153	SANTIAGO Teodoro	1852	L 28	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
154	MCHAPTRA Taranik	1852	L 68	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
155	KUHLMANN Dietrich	1846	L 8	L 56	-	-	-	-	-	0
156	COVIC Mehmed	1821	L 71	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

However, Black can do better: 8...a5! 9.Qe2 a6 10.Bf4 Nge7 11.Nbd2 Ng6 is perfectly fine.

7.Bc2

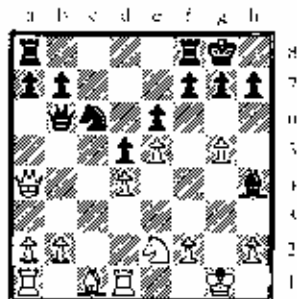
Generally speaking, the bishop should retreat to e2. The maneuver Nc6-b4-c2 (after the exchange cxd4) gives Black considerable room on the queenside.

7...cxd4 8.cxd4 Nge7 9.0-0 Nb4 10.Ba4 Bxa4 11.Qxa4+ Nbc6 12.Nc3 Nf5 13.Rd1 Be7 14.Ne2?!

White must deal with Black's better placed pieces. 14.Qb5! would allow him to counter the queen's pressure on b2 and d4. Then he could smoothly finish his development.

14...0-0 15.g4

The knight is certainly annoying but White's kingside doesn't seem safe after this. Perhaps White should try 15.b3, allowing the Bc1 to enter the game. 15...Nh4 16.Nxh4 Bxh4 17.g5?



[17.Rd3 Nxe5 18.Rb3 Qc6 19.Qxc6 Nxc6 20.Rxb7 Rab8 21.Rc7 Rfc8 22.Rxc8+ Rxc8 avoids the loss of material. However, Black' should stand better due to her superior pawn structure and

Chicago Open		May 28-31, 1999											score
UNDER-1900 SECTION													
1	MONEY David	1777	W 95	W118	W 98	D 2	W 22	W 30	W 12	6.5			
2	KHILKOVICH Zakhar	1612	W 3	W 14	W 38	D 1	W 56	W 13	W 10	6.5			
3	FVR Kevin	1732	L 2	W135	W118	W 98	W 20	W 47	W 18	6			
4	AKHIGBE Omofuma I	1706	W 60	L 11	W 62	W 37	W 64	W 50	W 22	6			
5	FARON Bernard	1770	W 75	L 98	D 84	W 77	W 88	W 28	W 30	5.5			
6	FEE Kenneth F	1725	X	L 79	W124	W 38	D 9	W 57	W 24	5.5			
7	KREMENCHUGSKIY Il	1725	W102	W 64	W 79	L 12	W 58	W 19	D 8	5.5			
8	MASEK Adam	1688	W113	W 82	W 94	W 19	L 10	W 15	D 7	5.5			
9	GORKIN Andrey	1679	W112	L 13	W 66	W 54	D 6	W 41	W 23	5.5			
10	DE PERALTA Arturo	1622	W 16	W106	W 26	W 50	W 8	D 12	L 2	5.5			
11	GLASER Jamie	1635	W107	W 4	D 56	W 24	L 30	W 64	W 32	5.5			
12	ABELITA Yegor	1630	W 42	W 83	W 37	W 7	W 47	D 10	L 1	5.5			
13	HAGERENG Isaac	1764	W109	W 9	L 47	W 17	W 72	L 2	W 45	5			
14	CURCORG Michael	1748	W 48	L 2	W117	W 86	W 71	L 18	W 47	5			
15	OURNER Jeffrey J	1729	D122	W111	D 58	W 65	W 74	L 8	W 49	5			
16	HARGROVE Erik	1723	L 10	W121	W 87	W 52	W 49	L 22	W 50	5			
17	ZIMNINSKI Nick	1766	W 89	L 22	W103	L 13	W 66	W 67	W 51	5			
18	YOO Kei Joon	1702	W124	D 24	W 88	D 74	W 67	W 14	L 3	5			
19	BALMACEA Enrico	1696	W 31	W 39	W 32	L 8	W 70	L 7	W 38	5			
20	GORSKI Mariusz	1684	L 23	X	W113	W 53	L 3	W 35	W 37	5			
21	STEEN Harold E	1674	L 40	D 81	D115	W 68	X 82	W 70	W 44	5			
22	IVER Ramachandran	1630	W 27	W 17	W 28	W 78	L 1	W 16	L 4	5			
23	MORRIS Sid	1767	W 20	L 94	D 43	W 31	W 78	W 55	L 9	4.5			
24	ROGER Melvin	1784	W132	D 18	L 49	W 92	W 84	W 82	L 6	4.5			
25	COHEN Edwin	1781	W131	D 85	L 74	L 84	W 96	W 83	W 48	4.5			
26	MAMMEN William H	1760	W134	W 86	L 10	D 28	L 57	W 89	X 58	4.5			
27	SMITH Richard A	1717	L 22	D 89	W 61	L 51	W101	W 63	W 52	4.5			
28	MARNOVIC Goran	1690	W 33	W 65	L 22	D 26	W 34	L 5	X 53	4.5			
29	MIEL James H	1678	L 35	D 68	L 93	W105	W 60	X 80	W 54	4.5			
30	BLAYE Brian	1665	W 69	W 53	W 71	D 32	W 11	L 1	L 5	4.5			
31	BRANOVICH Igor	1789	L 19	L 97	W101	L 23	X119	W 91	W 71	4			
32	ALI Yusef	1786	W 73	W 44	L 19	D 30	D 45	W 71	L 11	4			
33	WHITE Matthew R	1781	L 28	W128	D 48	L 59	D 62	W 86	X 72	4			
34	COBB Mark E	1770	D 57	W123	W 59	L 11	L 28	W 85	D 41	4			
35	NEUMEIER Michael A	1768	W 29	D 58	W 85	L 56	D 51	L 20	W 74	4			
36	BIRLMAYER Joseph	1762	L 98	W 75	D108	D 85	X117	W 72	-	4			
37	MARCELO Sergio	1757	W120	W 77	L 12	L 4	W 97	W 74	L 20	4			
38	DIAMOND Andrew	1757	W135	W 87	L 2	L 6	W 86	X 78	L 19	4			
39	ARON Dean	1736	W 99	L 19	W 97	L 44	W 46	L 48	W 77	4			
40	SEVERSON Kenneth	1720	W 21	L 78	W120	L 58	W 98	L 49	W 64	4			
41	BALMANN Herbert A	1729	L 79	X134	D 77	W111	W 59	L 9	D 34	4			
42	SMITH Michael D	1715	L 12	D 60	L 89	W 61	W103	D 62	W 65	4			
43	LEINEN Charles K	1715	D 46	W101	D 23	L 67	W100	L 51	W 66	4			
44	ADKINS Jim	1714	W 76	L 32	W100	W 39	L 50	W 79	L 21	4			
45	SCHUSCHEL Hans	1705	L 51	W 80	D 63	W 89	D 32	W 65	L 13	4			
46	MOCA Steve	1655	D 43	D 72	L 53	X 73	L 39	X 94	W 68	4			
47	PILJIC Milenko	1638	W 70	W 54	W 13	W 49	L 12	L 3	L 14	4			
48	PATNER Jacob M	1619	L 14	W127	D 33	W 93	H	W 39	L 25	4			
49	NINEVICH Ilya	1578	W128	W 93	W 24	L 47	L 16	W 40	L 15	4			
50	CIPRES-ELUZ Herma	1577	W129	W105	W 55	L 10	W 44	L 4	L 16	4			
51	BADE Danny	1493	W 45	L 56	D106	W 27	D 35	W 43	L 17	4			
52	MILLETTE Rob	1770	L118	W 95	W110	L 16	D 83	W 59	L 27	3.5			
53	GARTH Keith	1767	H	L 30	W 46	L 20	W109	X 88	F 28	3.5			
54	KREINBERG Tony R	1754	W137	L 47	W122	L 9	W 99	D 58	L 29	3.5			
55	ROUSTAN Pierre D	1721	W110	D 88	L 50	W 60	W 63	L 23	-	3.5			
56	NIRO Frank A	1700	W 80	W 51	D 11	W 35	L 2	-	-	3.5			
57	TEMPLETON Ken	1665	D 34	W115	W104	L 64	W 26	L 6	-	3.5			
58	JONES Byron E	1659	W 68	D 35	D 15	W 40	L 7	C 54	-	3.5			
59	BOOZ Stanley	1632	D105	W129	L 34	W 33	L 41	L 52	W 89	3.5			
60	RIDDLE Robert	1557	L 4	D 42	W 81	L 55	L 29	W109	W 91	3.5			
61	BOOKE Foster	1472	D108	L112	L 27	L 42	B	W 87	X 81	3.5			
62	HILL Casey	1469	H	D 84	L 4	W 95	D 33	D 42	D 69	3.5			
63	SHOCKEY Robert	1467	L116	W133	D 45	W106	L 55	L 27	W 85	3.5			
64	LIANG Yingming	1796	W117	L 7	W 91	W 57	L 4	L 11	L 40	3			
65	WALKER Robert A	1796	W130	L 28	W 83	L 15	W 91	L 45	L 42	3			
66	GLADMAN Darrington	1781	L 86	W109	L 9	W 87	L 17	W 73	L 43	3			
67	KABILAFKAS Konstantinos	1768	W 97	L 71	W 73	W 43	L 18	L 17	-	3			
68	GROESER Andrew	1761	L 58	D 29	D 96	L 21	W 76	W 98	L 46	3			
69	SCHWAIGER Anthony	1750	L 30	L100	L 99	B	D 87	W 90	D 62	3			
70	CLOUD Vera	1740	L 47	W137	W123	W 79	L 19	L 21	-	3			

more active pieces.]

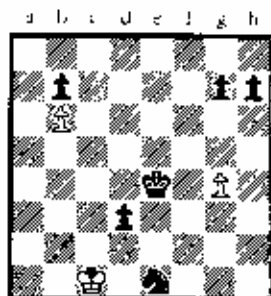
17...Nxe5! 18.f4

18.dxc5? Qxf2+

18...Ng6 19.Qa3 f6!

Thematic to the French, this move is stronger than normal as it grants Black's rooks access to the weakened kingside.

- 20.Be3 fxe5 21.fxe5 Rf5
- 22.Ng3 Bxe3 23.hxg3 Rxf8
- 24.Rf1 Qc7 25.Bd2 Rxf1+
- 26.Rxf1 Rxf1+ 27.Kxf1 Qc4+
- 28.Ke1 Qxd4 29.Qd6 Qe5+
- 30.Qxe5 Nxe5 31.Ke2 Kf7
- 32.b3 Nc6 33.Kd3 e5 34.b4 a6
- 35.a4 Ke6 36.b5 axb5 37.axb5
- Nd4 38.b6 Nf3 39.Bc1 e4+
- 40.Kc3 d4+ 41.Kc4 e3 42.Kd3
- Kd5 43.g6 Ne5+ 44.Ke2 Nxe6
- 45.Ba3 Kc4 46.Bd6 d3+
- 47.Kd1 Ne5 48.Bb4 e2+
- 49.Kc1 Nf3 50.g4 e1Q+
- 51.Bxe1 Nxe1



0-1

Gurevich, D

Young, A [A50]

1999

Chicago Open Master (6)

1.d4 e6 2.c4 b6

71	GARCIA Joey	1700	W 90	W 67	L 30	W 82	L 14	L 32	L 31	3
72	VERO Carl M	1700	D101	D 46	W 90	W 94	L 13	L 36	F 33	3
73	GRAMMIG David	1693	L 32	K 20	L 67	F 46	W101	L 66	W101	3
74	THOMPSON William	1675	W125	D104	K 24	D 18	L 15	L 37	L 35	3
75	MARGOLIES Marc	1665	L 9	L 36	W108	L 80	D 90	W138	W 98	3
76	CHURCHILL Walter	1640	L 44	D110	D	L 97	L 68	W100	W 95	3
77	VASSILIEV George P	1638	W114	L 37	D 41	F 5	D 93	W 99	L 39	3
78	ALKHALIL Salem	1638	W126	W 40	W 92	L 22	L 23	F 38	-	3
79	YOUNG Mark	1607	W 41	W 6	L 7	L 70	W 94	L 44	-	3
80	YE Xiao Teng	1587	L 56	L 45	W132	W 75	D 85	F 19	-	2.5
81	SMITH Jason L	1729	L 89	D 21	L 60	W102	L 89	W110	F 61	2.5
82	JURADO Oscar	1724	W100	L 8	W119	L 71	F	L 24	-	2.5
83	GAPUZ Wilfredo C	1704	W103	L 12	L 65	W110	D 52	L 25	-	2.5
84	PARKER Harvard T	1703	D 91	D 62	D 5	W 25	L 24	-	-	2.5
85	THOMPSON Mark E	1700	K 60	D 25	L 25	D 36	D 80	L 34	L 63	2.5
86	MOSS Mark Romi	1667	W 66	L 28	W112	L 14	L 38	D 23	D 90	2.5
87	BACOT David M	1627	K	L 38	L 16	L 66	D 60	D 61	W105	2.5
88	RASO Paul	1622	W 81	D 55	L 16	X104	L 5	F 93	-	2.5
89	STKIN Jason L	1612	L 17	D 27	W 42	L 45	W 81	L 26	L 59	2.5
90	DAVIS Quarzites	1403	L 71	B	L 72	L101	W 75	L 69	D 86	2.5
91	ITKIS Hana	1349	D 84	W 96	L 60	X112	L 65	L 31	L 60	2.5
92	PLAKHIN Alex	1771	W133	W116	L 78	L 74	-	-	-	2
93	CHERRY Clinton	1752	F	L 49	K 29	D 48	D 77	-	-	2
94	CHERVIC George A	1715	W119	W 23	L 9	L 72	L 79	F 46	-	2
95	GARBER Milton	1629	D 1	D 52	W121	L 62	X123	D 77	D 76	2
96	BERALTA Luis M	1665	H	L 91	D 68	D103	L 25	D101	-	2
97	COLEMAN George	1668	L 67	W 31	L 39	W 76	L 37	-	-	2
98	SIEW Adriel	1663	W 36	W 5	L 1	L 3	L 40	L 68	L 75	2
99	FACE Brooke	1659	L 39	L115	W 69	W119	L 54	-	-	2
100	BADER Andras	1656	L 92	W 69	L 46	X111	L 43	-	-	2
101	PIVIERE Rockford	1600	D 70	L 43	D 31	W 90	L 27	D 96	L 73	2
102	HUBBARD Andrew	1575	L 7	L117	H	D 81	H	L 76	W110	2
103	RAIRD Doug	1459	L 81	W139	L 17	D 96	L 42	D105	-	2
104	MENDOZA Aldo M	1758	W136	D 24	L 57	F 88	-	-	-	1.5
105	FINISER James M	1734	D 89	D 50	L111	L 29	D110	D103	L 67	1.5
106	APOSTOL Rodolfo M	1720	W121	L 10	D 51	L 63	-	-	-	1.5
107	ALMISON Roger D	1718	L 11	L110	W137	D109	-	-	-	1.5
108	GARCIA Joey	1700	D 61	D121	D 35	-	-	-	-	1.5
109	HOFFMANN Joe W	1664	L 13	L 66	W127	D107	L 53	L 60	-	1.5
110	LANE James T	1618	L 55	W157	D 52	L 81	D105	L 81	L102	1.5
111	JOHNSON Eric L	1616	D118	L 13	W105	D 41	-	-	-	1.5
112	ARANOVICH Igor	1789	L 9	W 61	L 86	F 91	-	-	-	1
113	MENDOZA Aldo M	1758	D 8	W 99	L 21	F107	-	-	-	1
114	SCHWABER Anthony	1750	L 77	L120	W135	-	-	-	-	1
115	ARONC Dean	1736	D111	L 50	D 21	-	-	-	-	1
116	BISHOP Jack	1697	W 63	L 92	-	-	-	-	-	1
117	MACYHEWS Gerry	1697	L 64	W100	L 14	F125	F	-	-	1
118	FREATS Daniel F	1683	W 52	L 1	L 3	-	-	-	-	1
119	PETERSON David N	1655	L 94	W 76	L 80	L 99	F 31	-	-	1
120	MOCA Steve	1653	L 37	W114	L 40	-	-	-	-	1
121	HANLON Richard R	1606	L106	L 16	L 95	W127	L 73	-	-	1
122	PIVIERE Rockford	1600	D 15	D108	L 54	-	-	-	-	1
123	ANDERSON Curtis T	1595	W127	D 34	L 70	F117	F 90	-	-	1
124	FAMBRO Paul L	1554	L 18	W132	L 6	-	-	-	-	1
125	BIRDMAYER Joseph	1762	D 74	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
126	ARONC Dean	1736	D 78	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
127	CLEVERLEY Bryan	1727	L123	L 48	L109	L121	-	-	-	0
128	LEINEN Charles K	1715	L 49	L 31	L 75	-	-	-	-	0
129	MC LEMORE William	1705	L 50	L 59	-	-	-	-	-	0
130	YGO Keel Joen	1701	L 65	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
131	BISHOP Jack	1697	L 25	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
132	COLEMAN George	1668	D 24	L124	L 80	-	-	-	-	0
133	BLAKE Brian	1665	D 37	L 63	L114	-	-	-	-	0
134	BADER Andras	1626	L 26	F 61	-	-	-	-	-	0
135	PETERSON David N	1655	L 38	L 5	-	-	-	-	-	0
136	PETERSON David N	1655	L104	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
137	CHURCHILL Walter	1640	L 54	L 70	L107	-	-	-	-	0
138	OPFENHEIM Monte	1571	-	-	-	-	-	L 75	-	0
139	ROBERTSON Melanie	-	-	L103	-	-	-	-	-	0

The English Defense is played so often these days it can hardly be called unorthodox.

3.a3

This move, which seems a loss of time, actually helps White in his quest to control e4 by preventing Bb4, which Black would play in response to 3.Nc3: [3.Nc3 Bb4 4.e3 Bb7 5.a3 Bxc3+ 6.bxc3 f5! with a grip on e4.]

3...Bb7 4.Nc3 Nf6 5.d5!?

Continuing the struggle for e4. This central issue takes precedence over simple development.

5...b5

5...exd5 and 5...Bd6 are more commonly played. Black hopes to gain a lead in development and formidable center in compensation for his pawn.

6.dxc6 fxc6 7.Nxb5 Bc5 8.e3

Ginting-Madsen, Norway 1992 continued [8.Nf3 Ne4 9.e3 a6 10.Nbd4 0-0 11.Be2 e5 12.Nb3 Bb6 13.0-0 d6? 13...Kh8 was better. 14.c5! Bxc5 15.Na5 Qc8 16.Qb3+ Kh8 17.Qxb7 Qxb7 18.Nxb7 Bb6 19.Nd2 and Black resigned.]

8...0-0 9.Nc3 a5 10.Nf3 Ng4 11.h3!

It is important to push back the Black pieces without delay. The "developing" 11.Be2 allows [11.Be2 e5! 12.0-0 e4

Chicago Open		May 28-31, 1999															
UNDER-1600 SECTION		score															
1	DAVID George F	1589	W	80	W115	L	9	W	63	W	43	W	45	W	4	6	
2	PHILLIPS Tony	1588	W	82	W	19	W	40	W	39	W	45	L	4	W	19	6
3	BUCIOR Sylvester	1500	D	54	W113	W117	W	20	D	37	W	12	W	21	6		
4	PAINTER Jameson B	1472	W	35	W	33	W	72	W	41	W	12	W	2	L	1	6
5	VLACIC Sretko	1430	W	44	L	40	W122	W	27	W	41	W	39	W	17	6	
6	MILLIGAN Lando M	1589	L	91	W105	W106	W	62	W	61	D	21	W	25	5.5		
7	DAVIS Jeffrey E	1573	W107	W106	W	19	D	61	L	10	W	47	W	32	5.5		
8	ROHRBAUGH Tommy	1563	W133	W125	W	31	L	45	W	64	D	32	W	29	5.5		
9	YELTON Paul C	1536	W	66	W124	W	1	L	12	W	72	W	31	D	10	5.5	
10	NORDAHL David	1469	W	30	W103	D	37	W	88	W	7	D	17	D	9	5.5	
11	KASS Michael	1587	W	81	W	91	L	61	L	18	W	92	W	75	W	50	5
12	CHIU Aaron L	1587	W104	W	62	W	62	W	9	L	4	L	3	W	40	5	
13	BARDO John A	1579	D	32	W	46	W	48	W	32	L	17	X	61	D	18	5
14	GUGLIELMI Jacqueline	1560	D	35	D	67	D	102	D	49	W	09	W	78	W	35	5
15	PEDERSEN Ken	1546	X		L	32	W	92	W	39	L	31	W	33	W	37	5
16	PATEL Nathan	1535	H		L	52	W	95	W	17	D	20	W	72	W	39	5
17	BONWELL Jonathan	1520	D	37	W	71	W	52	W	30	W	13	D	10	L	5	5
18	KITTSLEY Scott L	1500	W	70	L	2	W101	W	11	D	22	W	58	D	13	5	
19	GIANNOKOPOULOS Dimitry	1480	W	56	W	58	L	7	W	38	W	74	W	37	L	2	5
20	MATUSZCZYK Ryszard	1400	D	27	W	76	W	59	L	3	D	16	W	70	W	52	5
21	SUMMERHAYS David	1333	D	30	W118	W	26	W	70	W	24	D	6	L	2	5	
22	SCHUMACHER Carl	1578	W105	W	94	L	45	W	91	D	18	D	50	D	31	4.5	
23	CHU-KUNG Ben	1543	W111	D	50	W	49	L	24	H		W	64	H		4.5	
24	MC CLURE Seth	1547	H		W135	W	50	W	23	L	21	D	36	H		4.5	
25	METZGER Jimmy	1536	W	97	L	31	W	96	W104	D	58	W	69	L	6	4.5	
26	SHEPHERD Allen K	1532	D	52	W136	L	21	L	87	W	97	W102	W	69	W	69	4.5
27	GASIECKI Alan F	1525	D	20	W137	H		L	5	D	101	W	98	W	67	4.5	
28	ABRAMOVITZ Aaron	1509	L	34	D	57	W135	L	67	W117	W101	W	58	W	58	4.5	
29	JONES Gary W	1445	W120	W126	D	98	L	37	W	54	W	42	L	8	4.5		
30	BOSEL Sergey	1441	D	74	W	87	W114	L	17	L	42	W	62	W	60	4.5	
31	BLACK Tony J	1421	W	78	W	25	L	8	W	60	W	15	L	3	D	22	4.5
32	BURICH Anthony	1330	W	60	W	15	W	38	L	13	W	75	D	6	L	7	4.5
33	FOX Oddo	1596	W121	L	4	W123	L	75	W	82	L	15	W	76	4		
34	ANDERSON Curtis	1595	W	28	L	49	L	75	W102	L	65	W109	W	78	4		
35	ENGELN Mark	1590	L	4	W121	W108	L	43	W106	W	77	L	14	4			
36	BLACK Tom D	1582	L	10	W107	D	47	W	83	W	67	D	24	-	4		
37	CATES James B	1570	W	82	W	79	D	10	W	29	D	3	L	19	L	15	4
38	COOPER Willie K	1564	W134	W	54	D	32	D	19	W	99	D	43	D	47	4	
39	HANSEN Brian K	1563	W	95	W	47	W	69	D	2	W	80	L	5	L	16	4
40	POLICARFIO Jason I	1556	W	96	W	5	L	2	D	80	W	84	W	65	L	12	4
41	ABRON Michael T	1552	W110	W	68	W	53	L	4	D	5	D	60	D	46	4	
42	IMAL Toshio	1551	D	116	L109	W134	W	48	W	30	L	29	D	52	4		
43	MONKOWSKI John J	1542	D	53	W110	W	73	W	35	L	1	D	36	D	49	4	
44	FITZ-GERALD Anthony	1539	L	5	L	96	W	66	L	51	W	85	W110	W	71	4	
45	BAKER Woodrow J	1513	W	86	W	85	W	22	W	8	L	2	L	1	-	4	
46	COKER Laurence	1489	D	87	L	13	L112	W134	W	57	W	89	D	41	4		
47	ZIOLKOWSKA Alina	1462	W119	L	39	D	36	W112	W	52	L	7	D	39	4		
48	SANDERS Fred C	1451	D	113	W	64	L	13	L	43	W	59	D	71	W	72	4
49	PETERS Steven	1450	W	57	W	34	L	23	D	14	L	69	W	87	D	43	4
50	LUKASIK Michael	1442	W	73	D	23	L	24	W	57	W	87	D	20	D	11	4
51	WALDNER Martin M	1439	D	117	W119	D	77	W	44	D	78	W	82	X	75	4	
52	HOLLINSWORTH Galen	1400	D	26	W	16	L	17	W113	D	47	W	63	D	42	4	
53	DAULDOVICH Manis	1596	W	43	W	75	L	41	L	72	D	91	W	81	L	20	3.5
54	WINDROW Violet O	1594	D	3	L	48	W	90	W	59	L	29	D	83	D	64	3.5
55	GAYLE Michael J	1592	W	64	L	63	L104	L	82	W105	W	93	D	65	3.5		
56	PADILLA Rudy R	1592	L	10	L	92	D105	W116	L	81	W	86	W	95	3.5		
57	MOEINI Ali	1582	L	49	D	28	W	62	L	50	L	46	W	94	W	68	3.5
58	ROGERS Nathaniel	1574	W	92	L	19	W	94	W109	D	25	L	18	L	28	3.5	
59	JOHNSON Donta	1533	W109	D	17	L	20	L	54	L	48	W134	W	92	3.5		
60	VIDULICH Michael	1520	L	32	X		W	97	L	31	X	78	D	41	L	30	3.5
61	SREMACK Joe C	1519	W101	W	99	W	11	D	7	L	0	F	13	-	3.5		
62	BETANCOURT John E	1511	W126	L	12	W	98	L	6	D	71	L	30	W	97	3.5	
63	JACKSON James C	1506	W127	W	55	L	12	L	1	D	70	L	52	W	63	3.5	
64	WAMPLER Kellan E	1484	L	55	W	66	W125	W	77	L	8	L	23	D	54	3.5	
65	MARTIN John D	1478	L133	W100	L	70	W	85	W	34	L	40	D	55	3.5		
66	HARVEY Michael	1426	L	3	L	64	L	44	W100	W122	D	92	W	90	3.5		
67	WHITE David J	1400	H		D	14	H		W	28	L	36	W	91	L	27	3.5
68	OPPENHEIM Monte	1271	B		L	41	L	57	W123	H		B			3.5		
69	JEFFRIES Mike	1840	B		W130	L	39	D	71	W	43	L	25	L	26	3.5	
70	ODELSON Ted	1599	L	18	W	82	W	65	L	21	D	63	L	20	D	81	3

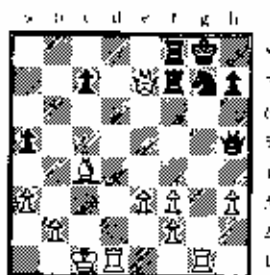
13.Nd4 13.Nd2 is similar.
 13...Nxb2! 14.Kxh2 Qh4+
 15.Kg1 Bd6 16.f4 exf3
 17.Nxf3 Bxf3 18.Rxf3
 (18.Bxf3?? Bh2+ 19.Kh1
 Bg3+ 20.Kg1 Qh2#)
 18...Qh2+ 19.Kf1 (19.Kf2??
 Bg3+ 20.Kf1 Qh1#)
 19...Qh1+ 20.Kf2 Qh4+
 with a draw.]

11...Bxf3 12.gxf3 Qh4
 13.Qe2 Nh6 14.Ne4 Be7
 15.Rg1 Nc6 16.Bd2 d5
 17.Bc3!f Rf7 18.exd5 exd5
 19.Qb5!

White, having seized the
 initiative, is now winning.

19...Rd8 20.Qxc6 dxe4
 21.Bc4 Nf5 22.Qxe4 Qh5
 23.Bxg7 Nxf7 24.Qxe7
 Rdf8 25.0-0

A fine example of smooth
 defense and counter
 attack.



1-0

Zemlinsky (2061)
 Jakstas (2115) [B02]
 1999 Chicago Open
 Expert(7)

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Nf6 3.Nc3
 Nxd5 4.Bc4 Nb6 5.Bb3 Nc6
 6.Nf3

White might also
 consider 6.Qf3, provoking
 6...e6. This would reduce
 the effectiveness of Black's
 c8 bishop.

6...e6

71	VONDROSKA Richard	1598	R	L 17	W135	D 59	D 60	D 48	L 44	3
72	WILLIAMS Fred	1564	W123	W100	L 4	W 54	D 9	L 16	L 40	3
73	BROWN Malcolm	1563	D 50	W111	L 43	L109	W107	W 84	-	3
74	BELL Charles R	1559	D 30	W116	D109	W 84	L 19	-	-	3
75	MOORE Glenn	1547	W102	L 53	W 34	W 33	L 57	L 11	P 51	3
76	BACHSTROM Gen. U	1537	D109	T 20	D116	H	H	W 59	L 33	3
77	LOUIE Harman	1536	R	H	W 51	L 64	W110	L 35	-	3
78	LANGER David P	1535	D 31	L 97	W100	W 80	W 51	L 14	L 34	3
79	STEINER Chuck	1503	W118	D 37	L 99	L 91	L 86	W107	W100	3
80	WAMALA Sevevine	1487	D 1	W139	W124	W 40	L 39	-	-	3
81	VORTBERG Robert R	1483	L 11	D133	L 87	W130	W 56	L 53	D 30	3
82	CYGAN Joseph	1474	L 2	L 70	W126	W 55	L 73	L 51	W110	3
83	MEARS Matthew	1464	L 37	W131	D103	L 30	W117	L 54	-	3
84	WALKER Timothy M	1417	K 75	L 38	W118	D 74	L 40	L 73	W111	3
85	MOUSHEY Bill J	1400	W121	D 46	D 91	L 60	L 44	W129	W109	3
86	WALLACE Mark D	1285	L 45	D100	D131	H	W 70	L 56	W113	3
87	BLAKE Raymond M	1283	D 46	L 10	W 61	W 26	L 50	L 49	-	2.5
88	DEWANDOWSKI Ken	1260	W 93	W 98	D 39	L 10	-	-	-	2.5
89	HALGZY Dennis	1233	L 99	L101	W139	D 97	W 94	L 46	-	2.5
90	LA ROSE Mark	1219	L104	D134	L 54	D105	D116	W117	L 66	2.5
91	MC CRIMON Carlos	1200	W 6	L 11	W 95	L 21	D 51	L 67	F101	2.5
92	HOCKS Jerry J	1462	L 56	W 56	L 15	W 79	L 11	D 66	L 59	2.5
93	WALKER Jonathan E	1457	L 88	D114	D120	W126	W119	L 51	D 99	2.5
94	BASIN Lloyd J	1447	W138	L 10	L 98	H	L 89	D 57	W117	2.5
95	HENNE Robert	1445	D 39	D112	L 16	L107	W124	W113	L 54	2.5
96	MORSE Eric A	1437	L 40	W 44	L 25	L 74	D129	W110	L 57	2.5
97	BROGAN Raymer	1426	L 25	W 78	L 60	D 89	L 20	W115	L 60	2.5
98	CAMPBELL Shane	1409	K 76	L 98	L 61	H	W111	L 37	L 63	2.5
99	DENNEHY Jeremiah	1403	W 89	D 61	W 79	L 14	L 38	L 76	D 93	2.5
100	DWYERS Timothy W	1401	L 59	L 65	L 79	L 84	W126	W120	H	2.5
101	COLBERT Donald L	1400	L 61	W 89	L 10	W100	D 77	L 28	F 91	2.5
102	COLLIER David P	1321	D 75	H	L 14	L 34	W113	L 26	D 79	2.5
103	ENGELEN Mark	1290	W 65	L 10	D 87	H	-	-	-	2
104	BALDWIN Calvin L	1475	L 17	W120	W 51	L 25	-	-	-	2
105	KIZER Gerald	1468	L 70	L 6	D 56	D 90	L 55	L111	W122	2
106	RANGE Johnny	1467	W112	L 7	L 6	W119	L 31	-	-	2
107	JOHNSON Christopher M	1457	L 7	L 36	L113	W 95	L 71	L 79	W109	2
108	STEWART Charles E	1442	W129	D 72	D 37	W 73	-	-	-	2
109	MILLER David A	1420	D 76	W 42	D 74	L 58	L 14	L 34	L 69	2
110	COLE Marcel E	1400	L 41	L 43	W129	W101	L 77	L 44	L 32	2
111	ESHELMAN John T	1373	L 23	L 15	L121	H	H	W105	L 84	2
112	LACEY Anthony	1278	L108	D 95	W 46	L 47	L 83	L 96	-	1.5
113	ORIBELLO Avelino	1269	D 48	L 7	W133	L 52	L102	L 95	L 00	1.5
114	GUGLIELMI Jacqueline	1260	H	W 93	L 30	-	-	-	-	1.5
115	ABRAHAM Thomas C	1237	W139	L 1	L 84	H	L 98	F 97	-	1.5
116	LORAUGH Doyle W	1430	D 48	L 74	D 76	L 56	D 90	-	-	1.5
117	NORAN Philip D	1268	W 51	D 99	L 15	L 16	D 28	L 90	L 94	1.5
118	FOX Odde	1296	D 78	L 21	W130	-	-	-	-	1
119	PICHEN Douglas	1273	L 47	L 51	W10	L108	L 93	-	-	1
120	MC CLURE Seth	1247	L 29	L104	W 91	-	-	-	-	1
121	ABRAHAM Thomas	1231	L 33	L 31	W111	L111	-	-	-	1
122	LOPEZ Eugene C	1221	L 85	W 85	L 1	L101	L 46	L100	F105	1
123	BABIN Lloyd J	1447	L 72	W129	L 33	D 68	-	-	-	1
124	COLLIER David P	1321	W 90	D 9	L 80	-	-	-	-	1
125	OFFENHEIM Monte	1271	W131	D 8	D 64	-	-	-	-	1
126	PIERSON Nicholas	1216	L 62	L 29	L 87	L 93	L100	H	H	1
127	CLAY Rosea	L 63	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
128	SILVERMAN Scott A	1637	-	-	-	-	-	-	W134	1
129	YANG Yang	1260	L108	L123	L110	F135	D 96	L 85	L107	0.5
130	KLEIN William K	1232	D 21	L 69	L 71	L 81	-	-	-	0.5
131	DE MELLO Eric G	1217	L125	L 53	D 86	-	-	-	-	0.5
132	HILL Casey	1469	D 17	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
133	PETERS Steven	1450	L 8	D 81	L113	-	-	-	-	0.5
134	WOOD Glenn R	1447	L 38	D 90	L 40	D 46	D 95	L 79	D128	0.5
135	CAMPBELL Shane	1409	D 14	L 24	L 28	F109	-	-	-	0.5
136	WHITE David C	1400	H	L 26	L116	-	-	-	-	0.5
137	COLE Marcel E	1400	D 17	L 27	-	-	-	-	-	0.5
138	GUGLIELMI Jacqueline	1260	L 94	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
139	SCHROMBECK Jon A	1390	L115	L 80	L 89	-	-	-	-	0

It is better to develop the bishop before playing this move.

7.d4 Be7 8.Bf4 a6
Preventing 9.Nb5.

9.0-0 0-0 10.Nc4 Nd5

Black could try mobilizing his kingside with [10...f5 11.Ng3 g5 12.Be5 g4 13.Ne1 (13.Nd2 Nxe5 14.dxe5 Bg5 seems good for Black.) 13...Nxe5 14.dxe5 Qxd1 14...Bg5 is clearly less effective without a knight on d2. 15.Rxd1 a5 but defending the e6 pawn might prove troublesome.]

11.Bg3?

White is vulnerable to Black's mobile kingside after this. Instead, [11.Bd2 Nf6 12.Nxf6+ Bxf6 13.c3 seems better.]

11...Nf6

[11...f5! 12.c4 (12.Bxd5 exd5 13.Nc3 f4 snares the bishop.) 12...fxe4 13.cxd5 exd5 (13...exf3 14.dxc6 fxg2 15.Kxg2 hxc6 16.Re1 Bf6) This is a more active defense than 16...Rf6 White's d-pawn makes a good target. But so will White's c-pawns, as well as the pawn on e6.) 14.Ne5 Nxe5 15.Bxe5 c6 looks to slightly favor Black.]

12.Nxf6+ Bxf6 13.c3 Ne7
14.Bc2 Bd7 15.Qd3 g6

[15...Nf5 16.Rfe1 Bb5 17.Qd2 17.c4 Bc6 simply weakens the d4 pawn. 17...Nxc3 18.hxc3 Bc6 19.Qd3 g6 has the benefit of exchanging White's dark-

Chicago Open		May 28-31, 1999									
UNDER-1400 SECTION		score									
1	RASMUSSEN Robert	1306	W133	W174	W 46	W 59	W 67	W 8	W 10	7	
2	JUSUFREGOVIC Enver	1247	W194	W 41	W 19	W 40	D 17	W 18	W 12	6.5	
3	WILLIAMS Orlando	1384	W214	W129	W 29	L 67	W 24	W 26	W 25	6	
4	SWEET David	1353	W 90	L 92	W 57	W167	W 29	W 30	W 31	6	
5	BURNETT Jan	1346	W159	D 31	D158	W 82	W 33	W 78	W 35	6	
6	BOLTON John D.	1331	D 53	W111	W 89	D 31	W 50	K 92	W 32	6	
7	DE FRAYNE Donald	1304	W146	W219	W186	W 65	W 15	L 10	W 14	6	
8	CLINTON Chris	1053	W128	W 68	W 26	W 43	W 20	L 1	W 17	6	
9	BURKUS Don	1374	W 34	L 71	W126	W 50	W130	W 44	D 13	5.5	
10	GOLBECK Phillip S	1370	W 58	D 48	W114	W 98	W102	W 7	L 1	5.5	
11	KAUFMAN Jacob	1347	W141	L 32	W215	X 52	D 17	W111	W 41	5.5	
12	TYBELL Wayne J	1327	W181	W215	W 52	W130	D 72	W 56	L 2	5.5	
13	CPIDLAND Graham	1290	W160	W193	W 30	L 20	W119	W 59	D 9	5.5	
14	SMITH Scott E	1353	D224	W108	D 73	W 75	W 68	W 42	L 7	5	
15	KONG Harold	1378	W107	W213	W 76	W160	L 7	H	H	5	
16	DOGGETT Thomas	1374	L 30	W178	W 77	L 80	W 85	W134	W 76	5	
17	MC GRATH Ryan D	1365	W 33	W134	W 49	W 30	D 2	D 32	L 8	5	
18	EDEUS Dan W	1362	X108	D105	W 51	W 86	W 54	L 2	D 34	5	
19	BARBOSA Hermana	1362	W 88	W176	L 2	W 93	D 73	W 49	D 36	5	
20	MURPHY Tim F	1344	W216	W 79	W 47	W 13	L 8	L 31	W 74	5	
21	WHITE Michael W	1314	D111	L 53	W224	D177	W143	W 87	W 78	5	
22	HANWAY Reid	1325	W143	W139	W 83	L 32	L 92	W 88	W 82	5	
23	JAYARAMAN Prasad	1324	W 91	L145	W203	L 35	W144	W 93	W 83	5	
24	HIGGINS Thank C Y	1313	W183	D 86	W 53	D 54	L 5	W145	W 92	5	
25	DELUZIA James	1311	W112	L186	W219	W279	W116	W 83	L 3	5	
26	SCZEPIANIK Przemyslaw	1306	W203	W218	L 6	W245	W115	L 3	W 56	5	
27	BUSEB Gennadiy	1295	L218	W205	D193	W 91	D 53	W 94	W 57	5	
28	POPOVIC Zeljko	1273	W188	W153	L 54	L 92	W 30	W 96	W 59	5	
29	SWILLEY Bryan	1263	W151	W 97	L 3	W286	L 4	W118	W 61	5	
30	YANG Yinghan	1249	W115	W196	W121	L 17	W 60	L 4	W 62	5	
31	LYNEM Charles W	1229	W 96	D 9	W 99	D 6	W122	W 20	L 4	5	
32	TRAN Trong	1222	W 16	W 11	W 64	W 20	D 12	D 17	L 6	5	
33	BOSCH Yehoshua	1220	L 17	W117	W209	W 58	L 5	W121	W 60	5	
34	ARAMIL William J	1179	D 9	W191	D 41	W132	W103	W 73	D 18	5	
35	NELSON Mark	1159	D122	W208	W172	W 23	W127	W 65	L 5	5	
36	SEFO Harris	1148	W 53	D 67	D101	W197	W154	W 47	D 19	5	
37	NOVOSELOVSKY Mike	1116	W 63	D100	L 4	W173	W126	W127	W 68	5	
38	CHO Yong	1045	H	W224	D 72	L 45	W175	W128	W 95	5	
39	HOLLAWAY Matthew	918	W156	W154	L 13	W175	D 40	D 95	W 54	5	
40	LARGE Frederick W	1378	W136	W 70	D 71	L 2	D 39	W 72	D 46	4.5	
41	STROYAN Peter E	1369	W189	L 2	D 34	W149	W 86	W100	L 11	4.5	
42	RADDING Marvin	1361	L 83	W 84	L 79	W109	D110	W161	W105	4.5	
43	MARTIN Brian	1311	W164	W147	W160	L 8	W 57	L 14	D 52	4.5	
44	ST Cyr Ronaldis T	1307	W 92	L150	W217	W 87	W 95	L 9	D 53	4.5	
45	FEE Henry D	1277	W230	L 54	W 96	W 38	L 59	D 55	W106	4.5	
46	FOOTE Matthew A	1274	W167	W184	L 1	L 57	W164	W117	D 40	4.5	
47	KATSER Michael C	1248	W116	W211	L 20	W153	D 11	L 36	W 97	4.5	
48	LAURIN Edward	1242	W 56	D 10	L102	W113	W160	L 54	W 98	4.5	
49	BELSKER Carlon W	1235	W 95	W 62	L 17	D120	W 98	L 19	W100	4.5	
50	MILES Kyle	1216	L 97	L151	W205	W195	W153	W 58	D 43	4.5	
51	MOORE Martin	1208	W169	D122	L 18	W198	D120	D100	W117	4.5	
52	BUDD Kelsey	1192	W208	W124	L 17	F 11	H	X115	W183	4.5	
53	MATTIONE Paul T	1136	D 6	W 21	L 24	W101	D 27	W 64	D 44	4.5	
54	GILSON Norberto R	768	W157	W 45	W 38	D 24	L 18	W 48	L 39	4.5	
55	FIELDS Lawrence	649	W201	L 99	W156	L 73	W 75	D 45	W114	4.5	
56	SCHROMBECK Jon A	1390	L 46	W 85	W213	W174	W128	L 12	L 26	4	
57	KOENIG Joshua S	1389	D176	W180	W193	W 46	L 43	X130	L 27	4	
58	CUMMINGS Michael	1364	L 79	W216	W214	D 33	W139	L 50	W138	4	
59	PENLEY Daniel J	1354	W162	W138	W 93	L 1	W 45	L 13	L 28	4	
60	LERKER Gabriel	1354	L 37	W 58	W164	W166	D 30	W 79	L 33	4	
61	FERGUSON Herbert	1350	D158	D139	L 82	W200	W177	W 80	L 29	4	
62	ZIEDINSKI Dale	1344	W 84	L 49	L140	X218	W158	W138	L 30	4	
63	REIS Joey	1339	L 36	W163	W109	L 83	W179	L 82	W140	4	
64	SMITH Patrick W	1330	W179	W177	L 32	W140	L 83	L 53	W144	4	
65	JOAQUIN Julian	1326	W203	W217	W110	L 7	W150	L 35	-	4	
66	RESK David	1325	D144	L 89	L111	W182	W113	W160	H	4	
67	KOTMAN Stuart B	1307	W209	W 36	W145	W 3	L 1	-	-	4	
68	BUCK David J	1306	W228	L 8	W215	W144	L 14	W150	L 37	4	
69	SAARINEN Timothy	1306	L147	W228	L 92	L164	W162	W195	W148	4	
70	BUKOWSKI David	1264	W221	L 40	L149	W184	W147	D 97	D 66	4	

squared bishop. This makes it less likely that she will be able to take advantage of the dark squares after g7-g6.]

16.Qd2 Bc6 17.Ne5 Bxe5
18.Bxe5 f6 19.Bf4 Nf5 20.Qc2

20.Re1 would achieve the same pressure on e6 while removing the piece from the a6-f1 diagonal.

20...Qd5 21.f3?

White had to play 21.Qg4 here.

21...Bb5 22.Bd3 Bxd3?!

[22...Nxd4! 23.cxd4 Qxd4+ wins a pawn. The text maintains pressure on this same pawn.]

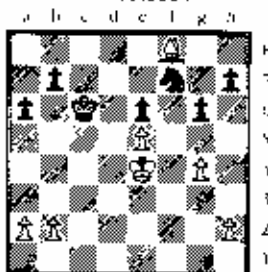
23.Qxd3 e5 24.g4 Ne7 25.Qe4
cxd4 26.cxd4 Rfd8 27.Rad1
Nc6 28.Bc7 Qxe4

[28...Rd7! 29.Qxd5 Rxd5
30.Bb6 Rb5 31.Bc5 Rxb2 with
an extra pawn and better
pawn structure.]

29.fxe4 Rxd4 30.Rxd4 Nxd4
31.Rxf6 Rf8 32.Rxf8+ Kxf8
33.Kf2

Position is roughly equal.

33...Ke7 34.Ke3 Nc6 35.e5
Kd7 36.Bd6 Nd8 37.Kf4 Nf7
38.Bf8 Kc6 39.Ke4 Ng5+
40.Kf4 Nf7 41.Ke4



1/2-1/2

71	WISMAN Kazi E	1260	W191	W	9	D	40	L102	L111	W112	D	89	4				
72	RIEVES Robert M	1255	W202	D	168	D	38	L150	W187	L	40	W147	4				
73	DUNCAN Jason	1254	W206	D	157	D	14	W	53	D	19	L	34	D	91	4	
74	VERNON Kenneth D	1241	L193	W230	W	169	L	116	W	186	W	119	L	20	4		
75	RANDOLPH Donald F	1238	W195	D	197	D	168	L	14	L	59	W	187	W	149	4	
76	CUMBEST Ronald J	1237	W118	W170	L	15	L	119	W	191	W	120	L	18	4		
77	SOMMERS David A	1235	L152	W206	L	16	L	151	W	184	W	167	W	130	4		
78	KOONWARD Rick	1214	L120	W	94	W	41	W	121	W	100	L	9	D	21	4	
79	MILLER August	1211	W	58	L	20	H	W	192	H	L	60	W	181	4		
80	WEALEY Davis M	1206	L168	W222	W	171	W	16	L	6	L	61	X	118	4		
81	DUPUIS Erik C	1195	L196	L116	W229	L	96	W	119	W	193	W	119	4			
82	CWSLEY Greg	1191	L121	W190	W	61	L	3	W	170	W	63	L	22	4		
83	TAYLOR David	1186	W	41	W	101	L	22	W	69	W	64	L	25	L	13	4
84	GASUNAR Anthony C	1167	L	62	L	42	W	190	L	69	W	191	W	172	W	121	4
85	JACOBSON Ted	1158	L	10	L	56	W220	W	125	L	16	W	131	W	120	4	
86	LIVSCHITZ Louise	1156	W225	D	24	W	197	L	18	L	41	W	99	D	70	4	
87	DIXON Jeff	1142	D	198	W223	D	122	L	44	W	124	L	21	W	127	4	
88	NAGEL Bruce	1133	L	19	L	60	W212	W	115	W	123	L	22	W	126	4	
89	KATALOG Jonnah	1131	H	W	66	L	6	W	196	L	103	W	129	D	71	4	
90	GOGLIOTTI Michael	1095	L	4	W	125	W	155	L	9	L	28	W	175	W	124	4
91	HERONYMUS April	1092	L	23	D	126	W223	L	27	W	101	W	157	D	73	4	
92	CLARK Jason	1058	L	44	W200	W	69	W	26	W	22	F	6	L	24	4	
93	KREPPS Collin D	1056	W	129	W	4	L	53	L	19	W	174	L	23	W	128	4
94	SEARS Tony	744	L	130	D	78	W	142	W	104	W	176	L	27	W	135	4
95	FERRARA Cyrone A	1390	L	49	W	185	W	157	W	105	L	44	D	39	L	58	3.5
96	MADY Stephen C	1384	L	31	W	159	L	45	W	81	W	135	L	29	D	107	3.5
97	MOORE Rod	1381	W	50	L	29	L	75	W	141	W	136	D	70	L	47	3.5
98	BECKER David F	1376	D	137	W	187	W	132	L	10	L	49	W	108	L	48	3.5
99	HURST John	1372	D	135	W	55	L	31	L	11	W	137	L	86	W	158	3.5
100	DE WITT Aaron R	1346	W204	W	37	W	166	L	15	L	78	D	51	L	49	3.5	
101	BERRY George L	1327	W	163	L	83	D	36	L	53	L	91	W204	W	159	3.5	
102	PARRY Michael	1312	D	113	W	148	W	49	W	71	L	10	-	-	-	3.5	
103	CARPENTER John B	1311	L	145	W	164	W	112	D	160	L	34	W	110	L	52	3.5
104	ALLEN Jesse M	1281	L	186	L	143	W	146	L	94	W	163	D	109	W	164	3.5
105	REDWINE David A	1241	W	152	D	16	W	150	L	95	W	89	D	41	D	42	3.5
106	DRENDEL Tyler	1232	L	153	D	185	W	145	L	113	W	152	W	166	L	45	3.5
107	EGIZI Alec R	1228	L	15	W207	L	119	L	70	W	185	W	189	D	96	3.5	
108	FATEL Brandon	1191	H	L	14	L	195	W	168	W	196	L	98	W	166	3.5	
109	PHEASANT Andrew J	1163	W	123	L	11	L	63	L	42	W207	D	104	W	154	3.5	
110	KATSEN Paul	1155	W216	W	172	L	68	D	128	D	42	L	103	W	253	3.5	
111	SHEPHERD Steven X	1146	D	21	L	6	W	68	W	99	W	71	L	11	-	3.5	
112	BROCHIER Matt	1063	L	25	W	131	D	103	W	172	D	157	L	71	W	156	3.5
113	VACA Ashish	1039	D	102	L	137	W	146	L	48	L	66	W200	W	157	3.5	
114	DIAMOND William F	797	D	132	W	137	L	10	D	112	W	125	W	154	L	55	3.5
115	RICE Marc	779	D	30	B	H	W	106	L	17	F	52	W	171	3.5		
116	NIX-CECILLO Antonio	1395	L	47	W	81	W	129	W	74	L	25	-	-	-	3	
117	ALVARADO Brian	1386	L	134	L	33	W	181	W	159	W	115	L	46	L	51	3
118	DAVIS John	1382	L	76	W	161	W	176	W	138	L	26	L	29	F	80	3
119	CHAIDEZ Cleofas	1376	L	138	W	162	W	107	W	76	L	13	L	74	L	81	3
120	SELBKI Dennis A	1375	W	76	D	130	W	134	D	49	D	51	L	76	L	85	3
121	DOBRY Jason T	1369	W	82	W	175	L	30	L	99	W	140	L	35	L	84	3
122	BARTOTTO Derrick	1343	W	35	D	51	D	87	W	139	L	31	-	-	-	3	
123	SAYLOR Oliver	1342	D	109	W	181	L	179	W	119	L	69	D	40	W	182	3
124	HODGE James M	1341	W	142	L	52	L	139	W203	L	87	W	192	L	90	3	
125	ERVIN Mike	1339	L	93	L	90	W	162	L	85	L	114	W	184	W	189	3
126	CARRIERT James J	1338	L	160	D	91	W	195	H	L	37	W	141	L	88	3	
127	KACHROO Dilaram	1327	W	182	L	160	W202	W	158	L	35	L	37	L	87	3	
128	HERNANDEZ Teofilo	1311	L	6	W	183	W	143	W	110	L	56	L	38	L	93	3
129	BROWN David G	1287	W	165	L	3	D	116	H	W	185	L	89	D	143	3	
130	CALDWELL Shane A	1269	W	94	W	120	W	150	L	12	L	9	F	57	-	3	
131	BURTON Wallace	1268	L	119	D	112	W	143	W	190	L	45	L	65	W	181	3
132	LYONS Brendan	1262	D	114	W	113	L	98	L	24	D	167	D	47	W	167	3
133	HEMPSTEAD Willie	1246	D	1	W	220	L	87	W221	W	149	-	-	-	-	3	
134	KLEMAN Matt	1245	W	117	L	17	L	120	W206	W	151	L	14	-	-	3	
135	MADSEN Donald P	1223	D	99	L	144	W	188	D	193	L	96	W	179	D	94	3
136	WICKHAM Paul	1214	L	43	W221	L	9	W207	L	97	L	149	W	190	3		
137	COLELLO Vincent A	1198	D	98	L	114	W	194	L	148	L	99	D	185	W	193	3
138	LAUGER Judd E	1192	W	119	L	59	W	170	L	118	W	169	L	62	L	58	3
139	CHO Michael	1190	H	D	61	W	124	L	22	L	58	L	151	W	190	3	
140	MINK Jeremy	1177	L	197	W	192	W	62	L	64	L	121	W	125	L	63	3

Gorlin, Y
Loring, S [B13]
1999 Chicago Open
(A) (5)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 cxd5
4.Nf3

This is less accurate than the normal 4.Bd3 as it allows Black to quickly develop the c8 bishop.

4...Nf6

Black can equalize with [4...Bg4 5.Bd3 Nc6 6.c3 e6 7.Qb3 Qd7 Play is not significantly altered by placing the bishop on e2.]

5.Bd3 Nc6 6.c3 Qe7 7.h3! e5?!

This opening of the center is premature as White is better able to use the e-file. Denied Bg4, Black should settle for a slight disadvantage in space with 7...e6.

8.dxe5 Nxe5 9.Qe2 Nfd7
10.Bb5

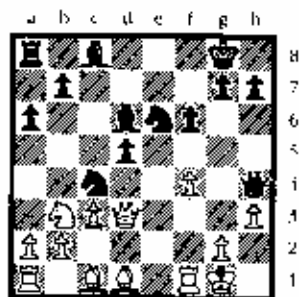
[10.0-0 Bc7 11.Re1 Nxf3+ 12.Qxf3 Nf6 13.Bb5+ Bd7 14.Bf4 (14.Bb6?? also looks strong.) 14...Qb6 15.Bxd7+ Kxd7 16.Nd2 may be better as Black obtains chances of holding after the text.]

10...f6 11.0-0 Bd6?

Perhaps [11...a6 12.Bxd7+ Bxd7 13.Re1 Bd6 14.Bf4 0-0 is the best way to minimize the damage.]

12.Nd4 0-0 13.Ne6 Qa5
14.Nxf8 Nxf8 15.Nd2 a6
16.Bd3 Ne6 17.Nb3 Qa4
18.Bc2 Qe8 19.f4 Nc4 20.Qd3
Qh5 21.Bd1 Qh4

141	WILSON Brad C	1165	L 11	L 11	W222	L 97	W221	L126	W195	3
142	CARROLL Sean	1154	L124	L209	L 94	L189	W188	W219	W194	3
143	YEH Daniel	1112	L 22	W104	L129	W171	L 21	D156	D129	3
144	KEELAN Timothy G	1097	D 86	W135	H	L 68	L 33	W175	L 64	3
145	MENDERHALL Ryan	1070	W103	W 23	L 67	L 26	W131	L 24	-	3
146	AGUIERO John	1044	L 7	L214	L104	L200	W220	W178	W172	3
147	DEWIS Richard	1034	W 69	L 43	H	H	L 70	W132	L 72	3
148	SEYO Auhio	989	H	L102	L113	W137	D155	X169	L 69	3
149	PERA Andy G	918	L173	W199	W 70	L 41	L133	W136	L 75	3
150	MORAN Wesley	899	W200	W 44	L130	W 72	L 65	L 68	L 77	3
151	FOREMAN Steven	734	L 29	W 50	D154	W 77	L134	W139	L 79	3
152	PERKS Aaron	1362	W 77	D 73	L105	L 79	D106	L159	W204	2.5
153	DUBLER Leo B	1381	W106	L 28	W201	L 47	L 60	D158	D110	2.5
154	SCHEVILLER Jeffrey	1299	W229	L 39	W151	H	L 36	L114	L109	2.5
155	PESTIKAS Steve J	1299	L184	W204	L 90	D161	D148	-	-	2.5
156	HENDERSON Dale	1294	L 39	W229	L 55	H	H	D143	L112	2.5
157	KOVAK James G	1279	L 54	W185	L 95	W165	D112	L 91	D113	2.5
158	ASLAN Osman	1277	D 61	W198	D 5	L127	L 62	D153	L 99	2.5
159	KOIKE Thomas W	1171	L 5	L 90	W189	L117	D206	W152	L101	2.5
160	PAUL Dennis W	1146	W126	W127	L 43	D103	L 46	L 66	-	2.5
161	FUNT Thurston	1144	L170	L118	W191	D155	W198	L 42	-	2.5
162	BROKNER Ben	1116	L 59	D119	L125	W223	L 69	H	W206	2.5
163	ROCKNER Ed	1105	L101	L 63	L131	W222	L104	W207	H	2.5
164	FOUIS Maria A	1053	L 43	L103	W226	W 69	L 46	D155	L104	2.5
165	MC GURK Renee J	1034	L129	L201	W200	L157	L173	W180	H	2.5
166	KLINK Steven	966	W199	W133	L100	L 60	H	L106	L108	2.5
167	KASSIN David	965	L 16	W212	L174	D199	D142	L 77	H	2.5
168	HURRIS Don	1374	W 80	D 72	L 75	-	-	-	-	2
169	OLIVER Jack J	1374	L 51	W192	L 74	W 84	L138	F148	-	2
170	MEDGIER Randall W	1366	W161	L 76	D158	W107	L 82	-	-	2
171	SCHWARZ Joshua	1358	L177	W141	L 80	D143	-	W205	L115	2
172	SYLVERS Mark A	1330	W202	L110	L 35	L112	W203	L 84	L146	2
173	SPIERS George	1266	W149	L166	L187	L 37	W165	L 90	-	2
174	WHITTED Christian	1265	W270	L 1	W167	L 56	L 93	-	-	2
175	NAIMJI Damar	1262	W190	L121	W 97	L 39	L 38	L144	F191	2
176	JARSON Shay C	1239	W 57	L 19	L118	W194	L 94	-	-	2
177	EVANS Thomas L	1203	W171	L 64	D196	D 21	L 61	-	-	2
178	WILLIAMS Jack	1171	L211	L 16	L206	W205	L189	L146	W219	2
179	VICINO Anthony J	1153	L 64	W210	W123	L 25	L 63	L135	-	2
180	KNUDSON David L	1152	L 41	L 57	L221	L204	W230	L165	W220	2
181	SKOLNIK John	1135	L 12	L123	L117	W208	W194	-	-	2
182	DUPKE Arthur B	1108	D127	D169	H	L 66	H	W221	L173	2
183	WOOLEY David C	1076	L 24	L128	L210	W190	L107	W222	-	2
184	KOPINSKI Mike	1038	W155	L 46	L 60	L 70	L 77	L125	W221	2
185	PREZKOP Michael F	1025	H	L 90	D106	W223	L129	D137	L131	2
186	BURNETT David A	1011	W104	W 25	L 7	L 29	L 74	-	-	2
187	KINGSTAD Zack J	990	W217	L 98	W173	L 4	L 72	L 75	L132	2
188	JACKSON Dana A	969	L 28	D106	L135	L188	L142	D205	W222	2
189	SMYTON Jon D	864	L 13	L157	L159	W140	W178	L107	L125	2
190	THOMPSON Darlene M	691	L175	L 82	L 84	L183	S	W202	L136	2
191	DEVANANDAM Vinesh	654	L 71	L 34	D161	B	L 84	W205	F175	2
192	DRNNIS Ryan A	636	L105	D140	H	D111	W202	L124	L139	2
193	PALMERI Pablo	632	W 74	L 13	D 27	D135	L 76	L 81	L177	2
194	ROBINSON Miles J	588	L 2	B	L137	L176	L181	W223	D142	2
195	THOMPSON Emily L	385	L 75	B	L126	L 50	W223	L 69	L141	2
196	LEWIS Otis	1357	W 81	L 30	D177	L 89	F108	-	-	1.5
197	PARK William	1349	W140	D 75	L 66	L 36	-	-	-	1.5
198	KARAGIANIS Pete D	1332	D 87	L158	W108	L 51	L161	-	-	1.5
199	MONTGOMERY Deann D	1279	L166	L149	W204	D167	-	-	-	1.5
200	HOWDEN Chris	1268	L150	L 92	L165	W146	D204	L113	-	1.5
201	COOPER Rene	1249	L 55	W168	L153	H	-	-	-	1.5
202	SARMENTO Lou	1139	L172	W226	D127	L 61	L191	D190	H	1.5
203	ROCHSCHILD James R	1123	L 85	W217	L 23	D124	L172	L191	H	1.5
204	DISMOND Rebecca B	1075	D103	L155	L199	W180	D203	L101	L152	1.5
205	HERNANDEZ Jose A	1004	L 26	L 27	L 50	L178	L222	D188	W230	1.5
206	ILIC Lazar S	864	L 73	L 77	W178	L134	D159	L171	L162	1.5
207	CHILKAUSEN David B	641	L213	L107	B	L138	L109	L163	H	1.5
208	GOEBECK Philip S	1370	L 52	L 35	W228	-	-	-	-	1
209	BARBOSA Hernani	1362	L 67	W147	L 33	-	-	-	-	1
210	LERNER Gabriel	1354	L215	L179	W183	-	-	-	-	1



211 SWEET David	1353	W170	D 47	-	-	-	-	-	1
212 BROWN David G	1287	L187	L107	L 88	W114	-	-	-	1
213 COOPER Rene	1249	W207	L 15	L 56	L 89	-	-	-	1
214 CUMBEST Ronald J	1237	L 7	W146	L 58	-	-	-	-	1
215 ARAMIT William J	1179	W210	L 12	L 11	-	-	-	-	1
216 SUNG Woojae	1166	L 20	L 58	W230	-	-	-	-	1
217 BIALER Gershon	1037	W227	L 65	L 44	-	-	-	-	1
218 PIGLIA Joe R	985	W 27	L 26	L 68	F 62	-	-	-	1
219 FISHMAN Joey	872	W131	L 7	L 05	L123	L 81	L141	L178	1
220 KLENK Matthew	866	L174	L133	L 05	L162	L146	W230	L180	1
221 WALLENBERG Ben	811	L 70	L136	W180	L135	L141	L162	L184	1
222 WILLIAMS Marie F	789	L 72	L 80	L141	L163	W205	L183	L188	1
223 GRIEGO Hipolito	1231	H	L 87	L 91	L185	L195	L194	-	0.5
224 KOENIG Jason R	1217	D 14	L 38	L 71	-	-	-	-	0.5
225 SAYLOR Oliver	1242	L 86	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
226 ERVIN Mike	1339	L110	L202	L164	-	-	-	-	0
227 MONTGOMERY Deanna	1279	L217	L203	-	-	-	-	-	0
228 VAJA Ashish	1039	D 68	L 60	L208	-	-	-	-	0
229 SAFO Adhar	989	L154	L156	L 81	-	-	-	-	0
230 THOMPSON Andrew	762	L 45	L 74	L116	L181	L180	L230	L205	0

1-0

Case (1806)

Frithid (1973) (B01)

1999 Chicago Open class A (7)

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qe5 4.d4 Nf6 5.Nf3 c6 6.Ne5

[6.Bc4 Bg4 7.h3 Bh5 8.g4 Bg6 9.Ne5 e6 10.Nxg6 hxg6 11.Bd2 is slightly better for White. He has the bishop pair and better development.]

6...Be6

This plan (Be6 and Pg6) is also seen in the Carro-Kann and Grunfeld Defense as a reaction to an early Ne5.

7.Bd3

7.Bc4, removing the surprisingly well-placed bishop, is a good option.

7...g6 8.0-0 Bg7 9.Qe2 0-0 10.f4?!

This could be the source of White's troubles. The move does little to create an attack while blocking the c1 bishop. Perhaps it isn't too late for 10.Bc4.

10...Qb4! 11.Be3

[11.Nf3 Bg4 12.a3 Qd6 (12...Qb6 13.Na4 Qa5 14.Ne5 and 15.Nb3.) 13.Be3 avoids the loss of the pawn.]

11...Qxb2 12.Ne4 Qb4 13.Nc5 b6

13...Bc8 maintains the pawn without structural damage. The loss of time involved isn't critical.

as White doesn't have sufficient attacking potential to compensate for the pawn.

14.Rfb1?!

The other rook should have done this with his misplaced queenside pieces. White has less compensation.

14...Qc3 15.Nxe6 fxe6 16.Qd1 b5 17.h4 Nd5 18.Rb3

18.Qd2 was better.

18...Nxe3 19.Rxc3 Nxd1 20.Rxd1 Rxf4 21.Nxc6 Nxc6 22.Rxc6 Bxd4+ 23.Kh2 Rxf8 24.Rxe6 Rxf4+ 25.Kg3 Bf2#

Chicago Open
UNRATED PLAYERS' S

May 26-31, 1999
Score

1 KERR Gabriel	X	W25	W 0	X15	W 6	W 7	W 5	7
2 LOPEZ Jorge	L 5	B	W29	X18	W 4	W 6	W 7	6
3 WILKINS Lewis	W17	L18	W17	W	W15	W 8	W 9	5.5
4 PAULINA David	W21	L 5	W27	W23	L 2	W11	W12	5
5 HIGGINS Lance	W 2	W 4	W14	L 6	W11	W10	L 1	5
6 QUILARTO Norman	W22	W11	W18	W 5	L 1	L 2	W15	5
7 DIXON Lendell	B	W24	W21	W12	W10	L 1	L 2	5
8 BARDO Frederick	L13	D23	W24	W14	W25	L 3	W17	4.5
9 LITTLE Carlton	W26	W27	L 1	L11	W18	W13	L 3	4
10 ALAMAT Farris	X	D15	W25	W26	L 7	L 5	D14	4
11 WHITE James M	B	L26	W27	W 9	L 5	L 4	W23	4
12 IVANCEVIC Petar	L18	W17	W11	L 7	W26	W23	L 4	4
13 ROMAN Richard	W 8	L14	L 3	W19	W16	L 9	W21	4
14 WILFOND Roland T	W28	W13	L 5	L 9	W24	L17	B10	4
15 WRONSKI Edmond	W16	D10	W20	L 1	L 3	W25	L 6	3.5
16 JURY Frank	L15	B	L26	W27	L19	W21	L18	3.5
17 KATSER David S	L 3	L12	W28	W29	W20	D14	L 8	3.5
18 VILLARREAL Efraim	W12	W 3	L 6	L 2	L 9	W20	D16	3.5
19 CLAY Hosea	B	L21	L23	L13	W28	W29	W27	3.5
20 GONZALES Lorna	L25	W30	L15	B	L17	L16	W29	3
21 ALLEN John K	L 4	W19	L 7	W22	L23	W26	L13	3
22 ONYANGO Adia N	L 6	W28	L 4	L21	W27	L16	W25	3
23 WHITE Conley C	L24	D 8	W19	L 4	W21	L12	F11	3
24 JOHNSON Brad	L23	L 7	L 8	W28	L14	L17	W30	2.5
25 BUKOWSKI Matthew	W20	L 1	L10	W30	L 8	L15	L20	2
26 KIRCHER Kip A	L 9	W11	W16	L10	L12	L21	-	2
27 SLOAN Ron	W30	L 9	L11	L16	L22	W24	L19	2
28 REALMUTO Cesare	L14	L20	L17	L24	L19	W30	B	2
29 ROBERTSON Carla	L31	B	L 2	L17	W30	L19	L20	2
30 VAN LINT Edmond F	L27	L20	B	L25	L29	L28	L24	1
31 ALAMAT Farris	W29	L 6	L12	-	-	-	-	1

Chicago Open – Selected Games

NM Vince Berry, Cindy Misiak, Josh Flores

Gast,B (1942)

Osanyinjobi,T (1851) [B33]

1999 Chicago Open

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cxd4
4.♗xd4 ♗f6 5.♘c3 e5 6.♗db5 d6
7.♗d5 ♗xd5 8.exd5 ♗b8 9.c4 ♗d7
10.♗e3 a6 11.♞a4 ♗e7 12.c5 axb5
13.♞xa8 dxc5 14.♗xb5 0-0 15.d6
♗xd6 16.♗d1 ♞c7 17.♞a3 ♗e7 18.0-0
h6 19.f4 e4 20.f5 ♗f6 21.h3 b6
22.♗f4 ♞b7 23.♗e5 ♗d5 24.♞a4
♗e3 25.♗c6 ♞a6 26.♞xe4 ♗xd1
27.♗xd1 b5 28.♗d3 ♗xf5 29.♗g3 ♗f6
30.♞xf5 ♞xc6 31.♗xf6 ♗e8
32.♞xg7+ ♗f8 33.♗g8+ 1-0

Blair,E

Gast,B [A45]

1999 Chicago Open

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗g5 c5 3.d5 d6 4.♗xf6
gxf6 5.♗d2 f5 6.e3 ♗g7 7.c3 0-0
8.♗e2 e6 9.e4 fxe4 10.♗xe4 e5
11.♗2g3 f5 12.♗d2 e4 13.♗h5 ♗h6
14.♗e2 ♞e8 15.0-0 f4 16.♗g4 ♗f5
17.♗xf5 ♗xf5 18.g4 ♗f8 19.♞c2 ♞g6
20.h3 e3 21.♞b3 exd2 22.♞xb7
♞d3 23.f3 ♗a6 24.♞e7 ♞e3+ 0-1

Reddivari,D

Pagan,V [C53]

1999 Chicago Open (4)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗c4 ♗c5 4.c3
♞e7 5.0-0 d6 6.d4 ♗b6 7.♗e3 ♗f6
8.♗bd2 ♗g4 9.♞c2 0-0 10.h3 ♗h5
11.dxe5 ♗xe5 12.♗xe5 dxe5
13.♗xb6 axb6 14.♞ae1 ♗g6 15.a3
♗fd8 16.♗d3 ♗h5 17.♗e2 ♗f4
18.♗h2 ♞g5 19.g3 ♗xh3 20.♗f3
♞h6 21.♗g2 ♗f4+ 22.gxf4 ♞xf4
23.♗d1 ♗h5 24.♗h2 ♗xd1 25.♗xd1
♞e8 26.♗d7 ♞ac8 27.f3 h5 28.♗h1
♞e6 29.♗g1 ♞c6 30.♞d2 ♞xd2
31.♗xd2 ♞e8 32.♗gd1 ♞ee6
33.♗d8+ ♗h7 34.♗1d7 ♗g6 35.♗c8
♗ed6 36.♗xd6+ ♗xd6 37.♗xc7 ♗d1+
38.♗g2 ♗d2+ 39.♗h3 ♗xb2 40.♗xb7
f6 41.c4 ♞c2 42.♗xb6 ♗xc4 43.♞b1
♗a4 44.♗a1 ♗g5 45.♗g3 g6 46.♗f1

f5 47.♗d2 h4+ 48.♗h3 ♗f4
49.♗xh4 ♗e3 50.♞a2 ♗f4 51.♗h3
fxe4 52.fxe4 g5 53.♗g2 ♗g4
54.♗b1 ♗f4 55.♗c3 ♞a5 56.a4 ♗e3
57.♞b2 ♗d3 58.♞b5 ♞a6 59.♞c5
♗d4 60.♞c8 ♗e3 61.♗g3 ♞h6
62.♗g4 ♗g6 63.♗f5 ♗g7 64.♗f6
♞h7 65.♗xg5 ♗f7 66.♗b5 ♗f1 67.a5
♞a1 68.♞c3+ ♗xe4 69.♞a3 ♗g1+
70.♗f6 ♗g8 71.a6 ♞a8 72.a7 ♗f4
73.♗c7 ♗xa7 74.♞xa7 e4 75.♗e6
♗f3 76.♗d5 1-0

Pullin,M

Watts,B [C70]

1999 Chicago Open (4)

1.e4 e5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.♗b5 a6 4.♗a4
b5 5.♗b3 ♗a5 6.c3 ♗xb3 7.♞xb3
♗b7 8.0-0 d6 9.♗e1 ♗f6 10.d4 ♗xe4
11.dxe5 ♗e7 12.exd6 ♞xd6 13.♗e3
0-0 14.♗a3 ♗c5 15.♗xc5 ♞xc5
16.♗e5 ♞d6 17.♗d1 ♞g6 18.c4 ♗d6
19.♗g5 ♞h6 20.h4 b4 21.♗c2 ♗xf3
22.♞xf3 ♞xh4 23.♞h5 ♞xc4 24.♗e3
♞e6 25.♗d4 g6 26.♞e4 ♞d7
27.♞xh7 ♗xh7 28.♞f6 ♞b5 29.♞h4+
♞h5 30.♞xh5+ gxh5 31.♗f5 1-0

Raymond,D

Case,R [A45]

1999 Chicago Open (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗g5 ♗e4 3.♗h4 c5
4.♞d3 d5 5.c4 ♞b6 6.b3 ♗f5 7.dxc5
♞b4+ 8.♗d2 ♞xd2+ 9.♞xd2 ♗xd2
10.♗xd2 dxc4 11.♞c1 cxb3 12.axb3
♗c6 13.e3 0-0-0+ 14.♗c3 g5
15.♗xg5 ♗g7+ 16.♗c4 ♗e6+
17.♗b5 ♗xb3 18.♗e2 ♗c7 0-1

Beljovski,G

Blocker,C [A13]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (5)

1.c4 e6 2.♗c3 ♗b4 3.♞b3 ♞e7
4.♗b5 ♗a5 5.♞g3 ♗f6 6.b4 a6
7.bxa5 axb5 8.cxb5 0-0 9.♞xc7 ♗d5
10.♞c4 f5 11.e3 ♞xa5 12.♗f3 d6
13.♗e2 ♗d7 14.0-0 ♗7b6 15.♞b3
e5 16.d4 e4 17.♗d2 ♗e6 18.♗c4

♞a4 19.♗xb6 ♗xb6 20.♞b2 ♞fa8
21.a3 ♗c4 22.d5 ♞f6 23.♞xf6 gxf6
24.♗xc4 ♗xc4 25.f3 f4 26.exf4 e3
27.♗e1 ♞8a5 28.♗xe3 ♞xa3
29.♞xa3 ♞xa3 30.♗d4 ♗d3
31.♗xf6 ♗xd5 32.♞e7 ♞f5 33.♗g7+
♗f8 34.♗c7 ♗xf6 35.♗xc4 1-0

Khan,A

Gurevich,D [E41]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (5)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗b4 4.e3
c5 5.♗d3 ♗c6 6.♗f3 ♗xc3+
7.bxc3 d6 8.e4 e5 9.h3 ♞e7 10.d5
♗b8 11.♗h2 ♗bd7 12.♗f1 h6
13.♗e3 ♗f8 14.g3 ♗d8 15.a4 h5
16.h4 ♗g4 17.♗g2 ♗c7 18.f3
♗h6 19.♗e3 f6 20.♞b1 ♗f7
21.♞b3 ♗b8 22.♗f1 ♞c7 23.♗h3
♗xh3 24.♞xh3 ♗d7 25.♞h2 g6
26.♞hb2 ♗d8 27.♞c2 ♞h7 28.♞h2
a6 29.♗d2 ♗a7 30.♗d3 ♗f7
31.♞h3 ♗b8 32.g4 ♞h7 33.♞g3
♗f8 34.g5 ffg5 35.♞xg5 ♗f7
36.♞f2 ♞f4 37.♗g2 ♗f7 38.♞g3
♗f6 39.♗g5 ♗xg5 40.♞xg5 ♗f7
41.♞g3 ♗d7 42.♗e1 ♞h7 43.a5
♞e7 44.♞fb2 ♞d8 45.♞h3 ♞c7
46.♗e3 46...b6 47.axb6+ ♗xb6
48.♞h2 ♞xb2 49.♞xb2 ♗f8
50.♞a2 ♞b8 51.♞a1 ♞b6 52.♞g2
♞d8 53.♞xg6 ♞xh4 54.♞e6 ♞d8
55.♗d3 ♞c7 56.♞g1 ♗b7 57.♗g7
a5 58.f4 exf4+ ½-½

Condron

DRM [B40]

1999 Chicago Open (A Class) (5)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 e6 3.c3 ♗f6 4.♗d3
d6 5.0-0 ♗c6 6.♗c2 ♗e7 7.d4
cxd4 8.♗xd4 0-0 9.♗e3 ♞c7
10.♗a3 a6 11.f4 ♗d7 12.♞c1 b5
13.♗b1 ♗fd8 14.g4 d5 15.e5 ♗e4
16.♞f3 ♗e8 17.♗ac2 ♗a5 18.♗e1
♗c4 19.♗xe4 dxe4 20.♞xe4 ♗d5
21.♗d3 ♗ad8 22.b3 ♗xe3
23.♞xe3 ♞a7 24.♞f2 b4 25.f5
bxc3 26.f6 ♗f8 27.♗f4 ♗xd4
28.♞c1 ♗b5 29.♞e1 ♗c5 30.♞f3
♗xf4 31.♞xf4 ♗xf2+ 32.♞xf2

Wxf2+ 33. Wxf2 c2 34. Rc1 Rd2+
35. Qe3 35... Rxb2 36. a4 Qc6
37. Qd4 gxf6 38. exf6 Qd5 39. b4 Qb3
40. b5 axb5 41. a5 Rd2+ 42. Qc3 Qd1
43. Qxb3 Rxc1 44. Qb2 Rg1 45. Qxc2
Rxc4 0-1

Kalantaryan Shabalov [A40]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (5.8)

1. d4 e6 2. c4 b6 3. a3 Qb7 4. d5 f5
5. Qc3 Qf6 6. g3 b5 7. Qxb5 exd5
8. Qf4 Qa6 9. Qg2 c6 10. Qd6+ Qxd6
11. Qxd6 dxc4 12. Qf3 Qe4 13. Qd4
Qa5+ 14. Qd2 Qd5 15. Qxd5 cxd5
16. Qxe4 fxe4 17. Qe5 0-0 18. Qf1
Qfe8 19. Qd4 Qc6 20. Qe3 Qc7 21. 0-0
Rab8 22. Qf1 Rb3 23. Qc3 Rb8
24. Qf5 Qb5 25. Qe7+ Qf7 26. Qxd5
Qxc3 27. bxc3 a5 28. a4 Qe6
29. Qc7+ Qe5 30. Qa6 Qd8 31. Rac1
Rb2 32. Qd4 Qxe2 33. Rxc4 Qf8
34. Rxc5+ Qd6 0-1

Ivanov, A Barbosa, O [B91]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (5)

1. e4 c5 2. Qf3 d6 3. d4 cxd4 4. Qxd4
Qf6 5. Qc3 a6 6. g3 e5 7. Qde2 Qe7
8. a4 0-0 9. Qg2 Qc6 10. Qd5 Qxd5
11. exd5 Qb8 12. a5 Qd7 13. 0-0 f5
14. c4 Qc7 15. b3 Qf6 16. Ra2 g6
17. Qe3 Qg7 18. Qd2 Qc5 19. b4 Qe4
20. Qd3 h6 21. Qc1 g5 22. g4 Qf6
23. gxf5 Qh5 24. Qe4 Qd7 25. Qg3
Qf4 26. Qd1 Qc8 27. c5 Qe8 28. c6
1-0

Finegold, B Bereolas, P [D93]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (5)

1. d4 Qf6 2. c4 g6 3. Qc3 Qg7 4. Qf3
0-0 5. Qf4 d5 6. e3 c5 7. dxc5 Qa5
8. Qc1 dxc4 9. Qxc4 Qxc5 10. Qb3
Qc6 11. 0-0 Qa5 12. h3 Qf5 13. Qe2
Qe4 14. Qd5 e5 15. Qh2 Rfe8
16. Qf1 Qad8 17. Qc4 Qd6 18. Qh4
Qe4 19. Qc4 h6 20. b4 Qa3 21. b5 g5
22. Qh5 Qg6 23. Qxg6 fxxg6 24. Qf6+
Qh8 25. Qxe8 Rxe8 26. bxc6 bxc6
27. Qf7 Rxc8 28. Qb3 Qe7 29. Qd5
Qb7 30. Qd3 Rf8 31. Qc4 c5 32. Qd1
Rf8 33. Qc2 Qf6 34. Qxe5 Rxc8
35. Qxg6+ Qg8 36. Qf5 Qf7 37. Qe5
Qe8 38. Qxc8 Qxc8 39. Qdc1 Qf8

40. Qg6 Qd7 41. Qxf8 Wxf8 42. Qa4
Qa8 43. Qa6 Qh7 44. Qd6 Qc8 45. e4
Qe8 46. f3 Qc8 47. Qg3 c4 48. Qd4
Qb6 49. Qf2 Qc7 50. Qd2 Qd7
51. Qd4 Qf8 52. Qdc2 Qa5 53. Qxc4
Qe6 54. Qf2 Qxa2 55. Qb4 Qa6
56. Qcb1 Qd8 57. Qd4 Qa5 58. Qd7+
Qg6 59. Qxa7 1-0

Minasian Sevillano [B20]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (6)

1. e4 c5 2. g3 Qc6 3. Qg2 g6 4. d3
Qg7 5. f4 d6 6. Qf3 e6 7. 0-0 Qge7
8. c3 0-0 9. Qe3 b6 10. Qe1 Qb7
11. Qf2 h6 12. d4 Rxc8 13. Qa3 cxd4
14. cxd4 Qb4 15. Qb3 a5 16. Qf1 d5
17. e5 Qc6 18. Qb1 b5 19. Qc3 Rb8
20. g4 Qd7 21. Qd1 Rfc8 22. Qe3
Qa7 23. Qh4 Qe8 24. f5 Qf8 25. Qf6
Qec6 26. a3 a4 27. Qd1 Qa6 28. Qh3
Qc7 29. Qh1 b4 30. fxxg6 fxxg6 31. Qf5
bxa3 32. bxa3 Qb3 33. Qd6 Rcb8
34. Qc1 Qb5 35. Qxe8 Qcxd4
36. Qxd4 Qxd4 37. Qc2 Qd3
38. Qxd3 Qxd3 39. Qf1 Qxa3 40. Qh4
g5 41. Qf6+ Qg7 42. Qd7 gxxh4
43. Qxb8 Qd4 44. Qd1 Qf3 45. Qd3
Qxd3 46. Qxd3 Qxe5 47. Qb5 a3
48. Qd7 Qd6 49. Qxe5 Qxe5 50. Qc2
Qb2 51. Rxc7+ Qf6 52. Qa7 h3 53. Qd3
Qg5 54. Qa4 e5 55. Qg1 d4 56. Qf2
Qf4 57. Qe2 e4 58. Qb1 d3+ 59. Qd2
Qf3 60. Qa2 Qg2 0-1

Shabalov Kreiman [B43]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (6)

1. e4 c5 2. Qf3 e6 3. d4 cxd4 4. Qxd4
a6 5. Qc3 Qc7 6. g3 Qb4 7. Qd2 Qf6
8. Qg2 Qc6 9. Qb3 Qe7 10. f4 d6
11. g4 Here we go into overdrive on
the Shabalov express!!!! 11... b5
12. g5 Qd7 13. Qh5 Qb6 14. f5 Qc4
15. 0-0 And you thought he was
going queen side..... 15... Qxd2
16. Qxd2 Qe5 17. Qf3 g6 18. Qh6
Qc5+ 19. Qh1 Qxf3 20. Qxf3 Qe5
21. Qaf1 Qb7 22. fxe6 fxe6 23. Rf7 b4
24. Rf6 Qxf6 25. gxf6 0-0-0 26. Qg7
d5 27. Qxb7 bxc3 28. Qb3 Another
fantastic game by the wizard of
tactics.

Fedorowicz Gallegher [E68]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (6)

1. d4 Qf6 2. Qf3 g6 3. c4 Qg7 4. g3
0-0 5. Qg2 d6 6. 0-0 Qbd7 7. Qc3
e5 8. e4 a6 9. h3 b5 10. dxe5 dxe5
11. Qe2 c6 12. Qd1 Qe7 13. Qe1
Qb6 14. c5 Qbd7 15. b4 a5 16. Qa3
Qb6 17. bxa5 Qc4 18. Qb4 Qxa5
19. Qc2 Qe6 20. Qe1 Qc4 21. Qe3
Qxe3 22. Qxe3 Rfd8 23. Qd6 Qc7
24. a4 bxa4 25. Qxa4 Rxa4
26. Qxa4 Qe8 27. Rxd8 Qxd8
28. Qb2 Qc7 29. Qa5 Qb8 30. Qd3
Qb5 31. Qh2 Qa7 32. Qd2 Qc4
33. Qb2 Qe6 34. Qd8+ Qf8 35. Qd3
Qe7 36. Qxe7 Qxe7 37. Qxe5
Qxc5 38. f4 Qa7 39. Qf1 Qd4
40. Qd3 Qc4 41. Qg2 h5 42. g4
hxxg4 43. hxxg4 Qb5 44. Qb4 Qxf1+
45. Qxf1 c5 46. Qd5 Qd6 47. e5
Qc4 48. Qd8 Qxe5 1/2-1/2

Khan, A Finegold, B [D07]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (6)

1. d4 d5 2. c4 Qc6 3. cxd5 Qxd5
4. e3 e5 5. Qc3 Qb4 6. Qd2 Qxc3
7. bxc3 Qf6 8. c4 Qd6 9. d5 Qb8
10. Qc2 Qa6 11. Qe2 0-0 12. Qg3
Qc5 13. Qe2 Qd7 14. 0-0 c6 15. e4
cxd5 16. exd5 Qac8 17. Rac1 Qfe8
18. Rfe1 b6 19. Qb2 h5 20. Qg5
Qh7 21. Qe3 h4 22. Qf1 Qg6
23. Qh1 h3 24. Qg3 hxxg2+
25. Qxxg2 Qg5 26. Qh5 Qf6 27. Qe2
Qh3 28. Qd1 Qf4+ 29. Qxf4 exf4
30. Qf1 White resigns as after ...
Rxe1, Qxe1 Qg5+ pick up the
Bishop. 0-1

Zysk Karklins, A [A13]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (6)

1. Qf3 Qf6 2. c4 e6 3. g3 d5 4. b3
dxc4 5. bxc4 b6 6. Qg2 Qb7 7. 0-0
Qbd7 8. Qc2 e5 9. Qb2 Qd6
10. Qc3 0-0 11. d3 Qe8 12. e4 c6
13. Qad1 Qc7 14. d4 Qa6 15. Rfe1
Qad8 16. Qa4 exd4 17. Qxd4 Qc5
18. Qxc6 Qb8 19. f4 Qb7 20. e5 Qf8
21. Qb5 Qxg2 22. Qxg2 Rxc8
23. Qa1 Qb7+ 24. Qf1 Qfe4
25. Qd5 Qed8 26. Qb1 Rxd5
27. cxd5 Qxd5 28. Qf5 Qc6

29.♖d4 ♖a4 30.♗f3 ♖c6 31.♗e3 f5
32.exf6 ♗xf6 33.♗e5 ♖b7 34.a3
♗e6 35.♖a2 ♗e8 36.♗d3 ♗c5
37.♗xe6 1-0

Finegold,B
Wojtkiewicz,A [A42]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (6)

1.d4 g6 2.e4 ♗g7 3.c4 d6 4.♗c3 e5
5.dxe5 dxe5 6.♖xd8+ ♗xd8 7.♗g5+
f6 8.♗d1+ ♗d7 9.♗e3 c6 10.h4 h5
11.g3 ♗h6 12.♗h3 ♗g4 13.♗c1 ♗h6
14.♗xh6 ♗xh6 15.♗ge2 ♗e7 16.f3
♗c5 17.♗xc8 ♗hxc8 18.♗f2 ♗d8
19.♗e3 ♗f7 20.♗xd8 ♗xd8 21.♗d1
♗d6 22.b3 f5 23.♗c1 ♗f8 24.♗d3
f4+ 25.♗f2 ♗xd3+ 26.♗xd3 fxc3+
27.♗xg3 ♗f7 28.♗d1 ♗d8 29.♗f2
♗e6 30.♗h3 a5 31.♗d2 ♗f7 32.♗f2
♗f8 33.♗d2 b6 34.♗f2 ♗d4 35.♗g5
♗d6 36.♗d3 ♗f6 37.♗e3 ♗c5 38.f4
exf4+ 39.♗f2 39...f3 ½-½

Molina (1887)
Gast (1942) [E60]

1999 Chicago Open class A (7)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 g6 3.f3 ♗g7 4.e4 d6
5.♗e3 0-0 6.♖d2 e5 7.d5 c6 8.♗d3
♗h5 9.♗e2 f5 10.exf5 gxf5 11.0-0
cxd5 12.cxd5 a6 13.a4 ♗d7
14.♗bc3 ♗c5 15.♗c2 a5 16.♗fb1
♗h8 17.b4 axb4 18.♗xb4 e4 19.f4
♗f6 20.♗ab1 ♗g6 21.♗d4 ♗f6
22.♗b3 ♗a6 23.♗b6 ♖e7 24.♗c4
♗g4 25.♗b5 e3 26.♖e2 ♖h4 27.g3
♗xh2 28.♖xh2 ♗xg3+ 29.♖g2 ♖h3
30.♖xg3 ♖xg3+ 31.♗h1 ♖h3+
32.♗g1 ♖g3+ 33.♗h1 e2 34.♗a5
♖f3+ 35.♗g1 ♗d7 36.♗5d4 ♗xd4+
0-1

Saravanan
Rajlich [B26]

1999 Chicago Open (Master) (7)

1.e4 c5 2.♗c3 ♗c6 3.g3 g6 4.♗g2
♗g7 5.d3 d6 6.♗h3 e6 7.0-0 ♗ge7
8.♗e3 0-0 9.♖d2 ♗b8 10.♗h6 b5
11.♗xg7 ♗xg7 12.f4 b4 13.♗e2 d5
14.e5 ♗h8 15.♗f3 ♗d7 16.g4 ♗d4
17.♗xd4 cxd4 18.♖f2 ♗c8 19.a3
♗c6 20.♗ae1 bxa3 21.bxa3 ♗e8
22.♗b1 ♗b8 23.♗xb8 ♖xb8 24.♖h4
♖d8 25.g5 ♗e7 26.♗g4 ♖a5 27.♗f3
♗b8 28.♗f2 ♗b1+ 29.♗g2 ♖e1
30.♖h6+ ♗g8 31.♗h3 ♖g1+ 32.♗f3

♗f1 33.♖xh7+ ♗f8 34.♖h4 ♗e1
35.♖h6+ ♗e8 36.♖h8+ ♗g8
37.♖xg8+ ♗e7 38.f5 ♗e3+ 39.♗f4
♖xf2+ 40.♗f3 ♗xf3+ after Rxf3 black
mates with Qh4.0-1

McClure,S (1547)
Jones,G (1447) [B01]

1999 Chicago Open

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 ♗f6 3.c4 e6 4.dxe6
♗xe6 5.♗f3 ♗c6 6.d4 ♗b4+ 7.♗c3
♗e4 8.♗d2 ♗xd2 9.♖xd2 ♖e7
10.♖e2 0-0-0 11.d5 ♗he8 12.a3
♗xc3+ 13.bxc3 ♖f6 14.♖b2 ♗xd5+
15.♗e2 ♗xc4 16.♗g1 ♗e5 17.♗f1
♗d3 18.♗xd3 ♗xd3+ 19.♗e2 ♗xe2+
20.♗g1 ♗a6 21.♖b4 ♗e2 22.♗f1
♗xf2 23.♖g4+ ♖f5 24.♖xf5+ ♗xf5
25.♗xf5 ♗d1+ 26.♗f2 ♗xh1 27.♗g3
♗f1 28.♗g5 g6 29.♗e5 ♗d7 30.♗d5+
♗e6 31.♗d4 ♗c1 32.♗e4+ ♗d6
33.♗d4+ ♗c6 34.♗f4 ♗xc3+ 35.♗f2
f5 36.♗h4 h5 37.♗d4 ♗xa3 38.♗d8
♗d3 39.♗e8 ♗c4 40.♗f8 a5 41.♗f6+
♗d6 42.♗f8 a4 43.♗a8 b5 44.h3 ♗b7
45.♗e8 a3 46.♗e1 a2 47.g4 b4
48.gxf5 gxf5 49.h4 b3 50.♗f3 b2
51.♗f4 b1♖ 52.♗e3 ♖e4+ 53.♗xe4
fxe4 54.♗f5 a1♖ 55.♗f4 ♖f6+
56.♗xe4 ♗e6# 0-1

Sevillano,E
Benjamin,J [B06]

1999 Chicago Open(Master)

1.e4 g6 2.d4 ♗g7 3.♗c3 d6 4.♗f3
a6 5.a4 ♗f6 6.♗e2 0-0 7.0-0 e6 8.h3
♗c6 9.♗f4 h6 10.♖d2 ♗h7 11.♗ad1
b6 12.e5 ♗d5 13.♗h2 ♗xc3
14.♖xc3 ♗b7 15.exd6 cxd6 16.♖a3
d5 17.♖e3 ♗c8 18.h4 ♗e7 19.♗d3
♗f5 20.♗xf5 exf5 21.♖d3 h5 22.♗f4
♗c4 23.♗a1 ♗e8 24.c3 f6 25.♗d2
♗c6 26.a5 bxa5 27.♗b3 ♗b6
28.♗xa5 ♗c8 29.b4 ♗d7 30.♖g3
♖c8 31.♗b3 ♗b5 32.♗fe1 ♗be6
33.♗xe6 ♖xe6 34.♗e3 ♖e4 35.♗c5
♖c2 36.♗c1 ♖b2 37.♗h2 ♗e7
38.♖d6 ♗xe3 39.fxe3 ♖xc1 40.♖e7
♖e1 41.♗e6 ♖xh4+ 42.♗g1 ♖e1+
½-½

Alexander Shabalov
Eugene Martinovsky [D63]

1999, Chicago Open (Master) (2)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♗f3 ♗f6 4.♗c3

♗bd7 5.♗g5 ♗e7 6.e3 0-0 7.♗c1
a6 8.a4 h6 9.♗f4 c6 10.h3 ♗e8
11.♗d3 dxc4 12.♗xc4 ♗d5 13.0-0
♗xf4 14.exf4 b5 15.♗a2 c5 16.d5
♗f8 17.♗e5 ♗f6 18.♗e4 c4 19.d6
♗b7 20.♗b1 20...♗xe5 21.fxe5
♖a5 22.f4 ♗ed8 23.♗h2 ♗dc8
24.♗c3 ♗ab8 25.♗f6+ 1-0

Szmetan,R
Fischer [D37]

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗e7 4.♗f3
♗f6 5.e3 0-0 6.♗d3 b6 7.0-0 dxc4
8.♗xc4 ♗b7 9.♖e2 c5 10.♗d1
cxd4 11.♗xd4 ♖c8 12.e4 ♗c6
13.♗g5 ♗d8 14.♗f3 h6 15.♗h4
♗f8 16.♗xd8+ ♖xd8 17.♗d1 ♖e8
18.♗b5 ♗d8 19.e5 ♗d5 20.♗d6
♖d7 21.♗xd5 exd5 22.♗xe7+
♖xe7 23.♗f5 ♖c5 24.♗3d4 ♗e8
25.♗xc6 ♖xc6 26.♖g4 g6 27.♗d4
h5 28.♖f4 ♖c7 29.♖h6+ ♗g8
30.e6 ♗c8 31.♗b5 ♖e7 32.exf7+
♗xf7 33.h3 ♗e6 34.♗d4 ♗g8
35.♗f4+ ♗e8 36.♗f3 ♗d8 37.♗d4
♗c8 38.♗c6+ 1-0

Waitzkin,J
Kahn,A [B44]

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.e4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cxd4
4.♗xd4 e5 5.♗b5 d6 6.♗1c3 a6
7.♗a3 b5 8.♗d5 ♗ge7 9.c4 ♗d4
10.♗e3 ♗xd5 11.cxd5 ♗e7
12.♗d3 0-0 13.0-0 ♗f6 14.♖d2
♗b7 15.♗ad1 ♗c8 16.♗b1 ♖e7
17.♗fe1 ♗fe8 18.♗xd4 exd4
19.♗c2 d3 20.♗b4 ♗c4 21.♗xd3
♗xe4 22.♗xe4 ♖xe4 23.♗e1 1-0

Imumerable
Schade [E00]

1999 Chicago Open

1.d4 ♗f6 2.c4 e6 3.a3 d5 4.♗c3
c6 5.e3 ♗e7 6.♗f3 0-0 7.♗d3
♗bd7 8.0-0 ♖c7 9.♖b3 ♖b6
10.♖c2 ♖c7 11.e4 dxe4 12.♗xe4
♗xe4 13.♗xe4 ♗f6 14.♗d3 c5
15.dxc5 ♖xc5 16.b4 ♖h5 17.♗f4
♗d7 18.♗fe1 ♗f8 19.♗e5 ♖g4
20.♗g3 ♗a4 21.♖c3 ♗ac8 22.h3
♗xd3 23.♖xd3 ♖xc4 24.♖xc4
♗xc4 25.♗a5 ♗c6 26.♗e5 1-0

Karklins**Hoekstra [B32]**

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 ♘c6 3.d4 cxd4
4.♗xd4 e5 5.♗f5 d5 6.♞xd5 ♞xd5
7.exd5 ♗xf5 8.dxc6 bxc6 9.♗d3
♗d3 10.cxd3 0-0-0 11.♙e2 ♘e7
12.♗e3 ♘d5 13.♖c1 ♙b7 14.♗d2
♗d6 15.♖ab1 ♖he8 16.b4 a6
17.♗b3 ♘f4+ 18.♙f1 ♗xd3
19.♗a5+ ♙c7 20.♞xc6+ ♙d7
21.♖xa6 ♖a8 22.b5 ♗b4 23.♞xd6+
♙xd6 24.♗c4+ ♙c7 25.♖xb4 ♖xa2
26.b6+ ♙c6 27.♗xe5+ ♖xe5 28.b7
♖e8 29.b8♞ ♖xb8 30.♞xb8 ♙d7
31.♖h8 1-0

Solon,N**Martinovsky,E [D56]**

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♗c3 ♗f6 4.♗g5
♗bd7 5.e3 h6 6.♗h4 ♗e7 7.♗f3 0-0
8.♖c1 c6 9.♗d3 dxc4 10.♗xc4 ♗d5
11.♗xe7 ♞xe7 12.0-0 ♗xc3 13.♖xc3
e5 14.dxe5 ♗xe5 15.♗xe5 ♞xe5
16.f4 ♞f6 17.e4 ♖d8 18.♞e2 ♗e6
19.e5 ♗xc4 20.♖xc4 ♞e7 21.f5 ♖d5
22.e6 ♖f8 23.♖e1 ♖xf5 24.exf7+
♞xf7 25.♖e4 ♖f2 0-1

Kalaulazian**Shabalov [A40]**

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.d4 e6 2.c4 b6 3.a3 ♗b7 4.d5 f5
5.♗c3 ♗f6 6.g3 b5 7.♗xb5 exd5
8.♗f4 ♗a6 9.♗g2 c6 10.♗d6+ ♗xd6
11.♗xd6 dxc4 12.♗f3 ♗e4 13.♞d4
♞a5+ 14.♗d2 ♞d5 15.♞xd5 cxd5
16.♗xe4 fxe4 17.♗e5 0-0 18.♗f1
♖fe8 19.♗c3 ♗c6 20.♗e3 ♗c7 21.0-0
♖ab8 22.♖fd1 ♖b3 0-1

Gulko**Girat [A30]**

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.c4 c5 2.♗f3 ♗c6 3.d4 cxd4
4.♗xd4 e5 5.♗b5 ♗c5 6.♗d6+ ♗xd6
7.♞xd6 ♞e7 8.♞d1 ♗f6 9.♗c3 h6
10.e3 0-0 11.♗e2 d6 12.0-0 ♗e6
13.b3 ♖ad8 14.♗a3 a6 15.♖c1 ♖d7
16.♞c2 ♞d8 17.♖fd1 d5 18.cxd5
♗xd5 19.♗xd5 ♖xd5 20.♗f3 ♖xd1+
21.♖xd1 ♞a5 22.♗d6 ♖c8 23.♞b1

♞b5 24.h4 a5 25.♗e4 ♞b6 26.♖d2
a4 27.b4 f6 28.♗c5 ♞b5 29.♗d3 ♗c4
30.♗f5 ♖d8 31.♞d1 ♖xd2 32.♞xd2
♗f7 33.♞d7 ♗h5 1-0

Beliavsky**Zeldic [B07]**

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.d4 g6 2.e4 ♗g7 3.♗f3 d6 4.c3 ♗f6
5.♗d3 0-0 6.0-0 ♗c6 7.♗e3 e5
8.♗bd2 ♗g4 9.♗g5 f6 10.♗h4 h5
11.h3 ♗h6 12.♗g3 g5 13.♖e1 ♞e8
14.dxe5 ♗xe5 15.♗e2 h4 16.♗h2
♞g6 17.♗d4 g4 18.hxg4 ♗exg4
19.♗2f3 ♗xh2 20.♗xh2 ♗g4
21.♗hf3 h3 22.♗f5 ♗xf5 23.♞d5+
23...♙h8 24.exf5 ♞h6 25.g3 ♖g8
26.♗h4 ♗e5 27.f4 ♗f8 28.♙h2 ♗c6
29.♗g6+ Rest of scoresheet
incomplete. White ended up
winning. 29...♙g7 1-0

Stein,K**Shabalov,A [B03]**

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.e4 ♗f6 2.e5 ♗d5 3.d4 d6 4.c4
♗b6 5.f4 dxe5 6.fxe5 c5 7.d5 e6
8.♗c3 exd5 9.cxd5 c4 10.♞d4 ♗b4
11.♗xc4 0-0 12.♗f3 ♗8d7 13.♗b5
♗c5 14.♞e4 a6 15.♗g5 f6 16.♗e3
g6 17.♗h6 ♗xe5 18.♗xf8 ♗f5
19.♗xe5 ♗xe4 20.♗xc5 ♗d3
21.♗xd3 ♗xd5 22.0-0-0 ♗xc3
23.bxc3 ♞d5 24.♖d2 ♖c8 25.♖hd1
b6 26.♗a3 ♖xc3+ 27.♙b2 ♞d4
28.♗f2 ♖d3+ 0-1

Burnett,J**Rodke [A46]**

1999 Chicago Open (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗f3 e6 3.e3 ♗e7 4.♗d3
0-0 5.♗bd2 d5 6.0-0 c5 7.c3 ♗c6
8.♖e1 cxd4 9.exd4 ♗d7 10.♞e2 f6
11.♞xe6+ ♙h8 12.♞xd5 ♞c7
13.♞h5 h6 14.♞g6 ♙g8 15.♞h7+
♙f7 16.♗g6# 1-0

Fraats,D**Millette,R [C11]**

1999 Chicago Open (1)

1.d4 ♗f6 2.♗c3 d5 3.♗g5 e6 4.e4
dxe4 5.♗xe4 ♗e7 6.♗d3 ♗xe4
7.♗xe7 ♗xf2 8.♗xd8 ♗xd1 9.♖xd1

♗xd8 10.♗f3 ♗d7 11.♗g5 ♙e7
12.0-0 ♗f6 13.♖de1 h6 14.♗f3 b6
15.♗e5 ♗b7 16.♗c4 ♖hf8 17.♗xf7
♙xf7 18.♗xe6+ ♙g6 19.♗f5+ ♙g5
20.♖e7 ♗h5 21.♖e5 ♖fe8 22.♗e6+
♙h4 23.g3+ ♗xg3 24.♖f4# 1-0

Nagle,S**Simmons,J [C02]**

1999 Chicago Open (1)

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 ♗c6
5.♗f3 ♞b6 6.a3 ♗h6 7.h4 cxd4
8.cxd4 ♗f5 9.♗d2 ♗d7 10.♗e2
♗e7 11.0-0 0-0 12.♙h1 f6 13.♗c3
fxe5 14.dxe5 ♗d8 15.♗a4 ♗xa4
16.♞xa4 ♗c6 17.♖ac1 a6 18.♗d3
h5 19.♗b1 ♖ac8 20.♞d1 ♖fd8
21.♗e1 g6 22.♗d3 a5 23.♗f4 ♙f7
24.♗xf5 exf5 25.e6+ 1-0

Karklins,A**Bachler,K [B15]**

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.e4 g6 2.d4 c6 3.♗c3 d5 4.♗f4
♗g7 5.♞d2 dxe4 6.0-0-0 ♗f6
7.♗h6 ♗xh6 8.♞xh6 ♗e6 9.♗ge2
♞a5 10.a3 ♗bd7 11.♞f4 g5
12.♞d2 0-0-0 13.♗g3 ♗c5 14.♗e2
♖d7 15.♞e3 ♗a4 16.b4 ♗d5
17.bxa5 ♗xe3 18.♗xa4 ♗xd1
19.♖xd1 ♖hd8 20.♗c5 ♖xd4
21.♗xe6 fxe6 22.♖e1 ♖8d5
23.♗g4 ♖xa5 24.♗xe6+ ♙d8
25.♙b2 25...♖e5 26.♗f7 ♖d2
27.♗xe4 ♖d4 28.f3 g4 29.♗b3
gxf3 30.gxf3 ♙c7 31.♖g1 ♖f5
32.♖g7 ♖xf3 33.♗g5 ♖e3
34.♗e6+ ♖xe6 35.♗xe6 ♙d6
36.♗f5 ♖h4 37.♖xh7 ♖xh7
38.♗xh7 e5 39.♗e4 b5 40.h4 c5
41.c4 1-0

Martinovsky,E**Watanabe,H [C00]**

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.e4 e6 2.d3 d5 3.♗d2 dxe4
4.dxe4 ♗f6 5.♗g3 ♗c5 6.♗c4 0-0
7.0-0 b6 8.♞e2 ♗b7 9.a3 ♗c6
10.c3 ♗g4 11.e5 ♗e7 12.♗g5
♗xf2 13.♖xf2 ♗g6 14.♗de4 ♗xf2+
15.♗xf2 h6 16.♗f3 ♞e7 17.♗e4
♖ad8 18.♗d3 ♖d7 19.♗e3 ♖fd8
20.♗c2 ♙h8 21.♖f1 ♖d5 22.c4

♠a5 23.♠d2 ♘a6 24.♠b4 ♗e8
25.♠g3 b5 26.cxb5 ♖b6 27.♠xg6
fxg6 28.a4 ♠d5 29.♠h4 ♘h7 30.♠f8
♗d7 31.♠xg6 ♠c4 32.♠xd8 ♗xd8
33.♠f8+ ♘h8 34.♗xc4 ♗d1+ 35.♠f1
♗xa4 36.♠g6+ ♘h7 37.♗e4 ♗xb5
38.♠f8+ ♘g8 39.♗h7+ ♘f7
40.♗g6+ ♘g8 41.♠xe6 ♗xe5 1-0

Cadman, Chuck

Martinez, Marcel [E81]

1999 Chicago Open (Master)

1.d4 ♠f6 2.c4 g6 3.♠c3 ♠g7 4.e4
0-0 5.♠g5 d6 6.f3 a6 7.♠ge2 ♠bd7
8.♗d2 c5 9.d5 ♠e5 10.♠c1 b5
11.cxb5 axb5 12.♠xb5 ♠a6 13.♠xa6
♗xa6 14.0-0 ♗a5 15.♗e2 h6 16.♠d2
♠e8 17.♠b5 ♗b6 18.a4 ♠f6 19.♠c3
♗c8 20.b3 ♠e8 21.f4 ♠d7 22.♠xg7
♘xg7 23.♘h1 ♠c7 24.♠xc7 ♗xc7
25.♠d3 ♖b6 26.♗c2 ♗cb8 27.b4
♠f6 28.b5 ♠xe4 29.♠b4 ♠f6 30.a5
♗xb5 31.♠a6 ♗a7 32.♠xb8 ♗xb8
33.♗f1 ♖xb1+ 34.♗xb1 ♠xd5
35.♗b5 ♠e3 36.a6 c4 37.♗b7 ♗d4
38.♗g1 ♠d1 39.g3 ♠f2+ 40.♘g2
♠g4 41.♗b5 h5 0-1

Sailor, M

Blocker, C [A58]

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.d4 ♠f6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5 a6
5.bxa6 g6 6.g3 d6 7.♠g2 ♠xa6
8.♠f3 ♠bd7 9.h3 ♠g7 10.0-0 0-0
11.♠c3 ♠b6 12.♗e1 ♠fd7 13.♗c2
♗c7 14.b3 c4 15.b4 ♠xc3 16.♗xc3
♠xd5 17.♗d4 ♠xb4 18.♠h6 e5
19.♗h4 f6 20.♠xf8 ♖xf8 21.♗ec1 d5
22.♗g4 ♗d6 23.♠h4 f5 24.♗g5 ♘g7
25.♗d2 d4 26.♗ab1 ♠d5 27.♗a5 e4
28.g4 ♠f4 29.♗c2 d3 30.exd3 exd3
31.♗cb2 ♠e2+ 32.♘h1 c3 33.♗xe2
dxe2 34.♗xc3+ ♗f6 35.♗d2 ♗xh4
36.♗xd7+ ♗f7 37.♗d4+ ♗f6
38.♗xf6+ ♘xf6 39.f4 fxg4 40.hxg4
♗d7 41.♠f3 ♗d4 42.f5 ♠b7! 43.♗d1
0-1

Finegold, B

Anderson, R [A57]

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.d4 ♠f6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5 a6
5.f3 axb5 6.e4 ♗a5+ 7.♠d2 b4
8.♠a3 d6 9.♠c4 ♗d8 10.a3 bxa3
11.♗xa3 ♗xa3 12.bxa3 ♠a6 13.♠c3

g6 14.♗a4+ ♗d7 15.♗b3 ♗d8
16.♗a4+ ♗d7 17.♠xd6+ exd6 18.
♗xd7+ ♘xd7 19.♠xf6 ♠xf1 20.♠xf1
♗g8 21.♠e2 ♠e7 22.♠xe7 ♘xe7
23.♠c3 ♠d7 24.♠e2 ♗a8 25.a4
♠b6 26.♗a1 ♠c4 27.♗b1 ♗a7 28.f4
f6 29.♗b8 h5 30.♠d3 ♠a5 31.♠b5
♗a6 32.♠c3 g5 33.fxg5 fxg5 34.♗h8
h4 35.♗h7+ ♘f6 36.♗h6+ 1-0

Chow, A

Goldin, A [B42]

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.e4 c5 2.♠f3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.♠xd4
a6 5.♠d3 ♠f6 6.0-0 ♗c7 7.♗e2 d6
8.c4 g6 9.♠c3 ♠g7 10.♗d1 0-0
11.♠f3 ♠c6 12.h3 ♠d7 13.♠f4
♠de5 14.♗ac1 ♗e7 15.b3 ♠d7
16.♗e3 ♗ac8 17.♠e2 ♗fd8 18.♠e1
♠e8 19.♘h1 ♗f8 20.♠h2 ♠h6 21.f4
♠d7 22.♠f3 ♠c5 23.♗f2 ♠g7
24.♗e3 ♠h6 25.♗c2 ♗d7 26.♗cd2
♗cd8 27.♗f2 ♠g7 28.e5 dxe5
29.♗xd7 ♗xd7 30.fxe5 ♗xd1+
31.♠xd1 ♠d7 32.♗e3 ♗a3 33.♠c3
♗c5 34.♗xc5 ♠xc5 and White
ended up winning after 20 plus
moves... Score could not be
reconstructed 0-1

Felecan, F

Friedel, J [A21]

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.c4 e5 2.♠c3 ♠b4 3.♠d5 ♠e7 4.d4
d6 5.♠f3 c6 6.♠xe7 ♗xe7 7.c5 e4
8.cxd6 ♗xd6 9.♠e5 ♠e7 10.b3 ♠e6
11.♠c4 ♗c7 12.g3 0-0 13.♠g2 f5
14.0-0 ♠d5 15.♠a3 ♗f6 16.♗d2 ♠d7
17.♗ac1 ♠7b6 18.♗a5 ♠xc4
19.♗xc7 ♠xc7 20.bxc4 b5 21.♠d6
♠e8 22.♠e5 ♠xc4 23.♠xf6 ♠xf6
24.♗xc4 bxc4 25.♗c1 ♗b8 26.e3 ♘f7
27.♠f1 ♘e6 28.♗xc4 ♘d6 29.♗a4
♗b7 30.♠a6 ♗b1+ 31.♘g2 ♠d5
32.♗a3 g6 33.h3 ♠b4 34.g4 fxg4
35.hxg4 ♠c2 36.♗b3 ♗a1 1-0

Benjamin, J

Dean, J [B30]

1999 Chicago Open (1) (Master)

1.e4 c5 2.♠f3 ♠c6 3.♠b5 e6 4.0-0
♠ge7 5.c3 a6 6.♠a4 b5 7.♠c2 d5
8.e5 ♠g6 9.d4 ♠b7 10.♠e3 cxd4
11.cxd4 ♗c8 12.♠c3 ♠e7 13.♠e2 0-0
14.♠g3 f5 15.exf6 ♠xf6 16.♠h5

♠ce7 17.♠xf6+ gx6 18.♠h6 ♗f7
19.♗e1 ♗d6 20.h4 ♗c6 21.♗d2
♘h8 22.h5 ♠f8 23.♠f4 ♗d8
24.♠e5 1-0

Yermolinsky

Garcia [E10]

1999 Chicago Open (3) (Master)

1.d4 ♠f6 2.c4 e6 3.♠f3 c5 4.d5
exd5 5.cxd5 d6 6.e4 g6 7.h3 ♠g7
8.♠d3 0-0 9.0-0 b5 10.♗e1 ♗e8
11.a3 ♠bd7 12.♠c3 ♗b8 13.♠xb5
♠xe4 14.♠xe4 ♗xb5 15.♠xd6
♗xe1+ 16.♗xe1 ♗b6 17.♠g5 ♠f6
18.♠c4 ♗b3 19.♠fe5 h6 20.♠c6
♗d7 21.♠e7+ ♘h7 22.♠xf6 ♠xf6
23.♠xc8 ♗xc8 24.♗d1 ♗b8
25.♗f3 ♘g7 26.♗e1 ♗b7 27.♗e4
♠d4 28.d6 ♗b5 29.♗c1 ♘f8
30.♗e7+ ♘g7 31.d7 And black
resigned on move 60. 1-0

Young

Anderson [A57]

1999 Chicago Open (3) (Master)

1.d4 ♠f6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.b6 e6 6.dxe6 fxe6 7.♠f3
♗xb6 8.g3 ♠e7 9.♠g2 ♠b7 10.0-0
0-0 11.♠c3 ♠c6 12.♠a4 ♗b5
13.b3 ♗a8 14.♠b2 d5 15.♠g5
♠c8 16.♠h3 ♠d6 17.♗c1 h6
18.♠xf6 ♗xf6 19.♠e4 dxe4
20.♗xd6 ♠d4 21.♠c3 ♠xe2+
22.♠xe2 ♗xe2 23.♗xc5 ♗xa2
24.♗a7 ♗f7 25.♗b6 ♠d7 26.♗fd1
♠b5 27.♗d8 ♗xd8 28.♗xd8+ ♘h7
29.♗d4 ♠d3 30.♠xe6 ♗d2 31.♗c5
e3 32.♗xe3 ♗xf2 33.♗xd2 ♗xd2
34.♗c8 ♠e4 35.♗e8 ♠d3 36.♗d8
♗d1+ 37.♘f2 ♠c2 38.♗xd1 ♠xd1
39.b4 ♘g6 40.♠c4 ♘f5 41.♠xa6
♘e4 42.♠e2 ♠c2 43.b5 ♘d5 44.
♘f3 ♠f5 45.♘f4 ♠g6 46.h4 ♘d6
47.♠f3 ♘c5 48.♠c6 ♘d6 49.♠e4
♠e8 50.b6 ♠d7 51.b7 ♘c7 52.♠f3
♘b8 53.♘e5 ♘c7 54.g4 1-0

Shabalov, A

Sevillano, E [B33]

1999 Chicago Open (4) (Master)

1.e4 c5 2.♠f3 ♠c6 3.d4 cxd4
4.♠xd4 ♠f6 5.♠c3 e5 6.♠db5 d6
7.♠g5 a6 8.♠a3 b5 9.♠d5 ♠e7
10.♠xf6 ♠xf6 11.c3 ♗b8 12.♠c2
♠g5 13.a3 a5 14.♠d3 ♠e7

15. ♖xe7 ♗xe7 16. ♖e2 ♗b7 17. 0-0
 0-0 18. b4 axb4 19. axb4 ♗d7
 20. ♗e3 ♗xe3 21. ♗xe3 ♗a8 22. ♗ac1
 ♗e6 23. ♗fd1 ♗fc8 24. ♖e2 0-1

Cavitt, D
Steigman, A [E43]
 1999 Chicago Open (3)

1. d4 ♖f6 2. c4 e6 3. ♗c3 ♗b4 4. e3
 b6 5. ♗d3 ♗b7 6. f3 ♗xc3+ 7. bxc3 c5
 8. ♗e2 d6 9. e4 cxd4 10. cxd4 0-0
 11. 0-0 e5 12. d5 ♗bd7 13. ♗g3 ♗c5
 14. ♗g5 h6 15. ♗e3 ♗c8 16. ♗e2 ♗a6

17. ♗d2 ♗b7 18. ♗xh6 gxh6 19. ♗xh6
 ♗h7 20. ♗f5 ♗f6 21. ♗xf6 ♗xf6
 22. ♗e7+ ♗g7 23. ♗xc8 ♗xc8
 24. ♗fc1 ♗a5 25. ♗c3 ♗d7 26. ♗ac1
 ♗g6 27. ♗f2 ♗h8 28. ♗h1 ♗c5 29. g4
 ♗c8 30. ♗hc1 ♗g5 31. ♗g3 ♗h8
 32. ♗f1 f6 33. ♗a3 ♗h7 34. ♗ac3 ♗c8
 35. h3 ♗a6 36. ♗a3 ♗d7 37. ♗ac3 ♗f8
 38. ♗a3 ♗g6 39. ♗ac3 ♗f4 40. ♗c3c2
 ♗h8 41. ♗c3 1/2-1/2

Cadmen, C
Stein, K [A57]
 1999 Chicago Open (5)

1. d4 ♖f6 2. c4 c5 3. d5 b5 4. cxb5
 a6 5. f3 g6 6. e4 d6 7. ♗a3 ♗g7
 8. ♗e2 0-0 9. ♗c3 axb5 10. ♗xb5
 ♗xa3 11. bxa3 ♖xe4 12. ♗xe4
 ♗xc3+ 13. ♗d2 ♗xa1 14. ♗xa1 e5
 15. 0-0 ♗h4 16. ♗b1 f5 17. ♗d3
 ♗d7 18. ♗e1 ♗g4 19. h3 ♗g5
 20. exf5 ♗f6 21. h4 ♗g4 22. ♗xg6
 ♗d4+ 23. ♗f2 ♗xd5 24. gxh7+ ♗g7
 25. ♗e3 ♗b7 26. ♗e4 ♗xe4 27. ♗xf8
 ♗xh7 28. ♗f1 ♗g7 29. h5 White
 won by pushing the h pawn in for
 a touchdown. 1-0

1999 BRADLEY SUMMER OPEN

ICA MINI TOUR EVENT
 UCSF Heritage Event

August 14, 1999

Garrett Center – 824 North Duryea Place, Peoria IL 61625

4 round Swiss 30/60 SD/30

USCF & ICA Membership Required – NO Other States Honored.

Entry Fee: \$12 by 8/12/99, \$15 at the site, \$10 for Juniors.

Reg: 8:00 – 8:45 AM Rounds: 9, 12, 3, 6 Limit: 1 "1/2 point" bye available in any round.

No Smoking in Building. Bring Sets, Boards, Clocks.

Guaranteed Prizes: First: \$75 Second: \$50 \$25 for Class A, B, C/Under

Entries: Muriel Rhodes – 1116 N. Parkside Dr., Peoria IL 61606 (309) 674-5920

No Smoking allowed in the Building

Bring Sets, Boards, & Clocks

ICA BOARD MEETING ABRIDGED

MINUTES (6/6/99 at the Arlington Hilton).

Secretary Tim Just

Present: Bill Brock, Walter Brown, Howard Cohen, Larry Cohen, Tom Fineberg, Josh Flores, Dennis Grant, Fred Gruenberg, Tim Just, Tom Larson, Al Losoff, Jim Oberweis, Ery Sedlock, Bill Smythe, Helen Warren, Jim Warren, Harold Winston, Mike Zacate.

Unanimously approved minutes of February 7, 1999 Hyatt Oakbrook meeting.

Approved unanimously the ICA investigating a 2002 US Open bid. A Committee of Fred Gruenberg (acting as the Open organizer), Al Losoff, Bill Brock, Walter Brown, and Larry Cohen with Helen Warren acting as a consultant was formed to explore the matter further.

Josh Flores was named the new ICB Editor. He is looking for both a Junior and Games editor. Those are paid positions. He will also have new ICA membership forms printed.

Reviewed a report by membership drive chairman Howard Cohen. Inactive members will be contacted. Look for a contest to generate more ICA memberships. Howard will get help in both the PR and college recruitment department.

The officers approved the details of the ICA Officer's Appreciation Tournaments. Look for one day, four round G/60 events all over the state. The prize fund will be \$500 with a \$15 entry fee.

Funding for our Illinois representative to the Denker tournament at the U.S. Open. Bryan Gast, was discussed. USCF will be contacted regarding their early date for

notification of our Illinois Denker representative. A later date would better fit our upcoming selection process in Illinois.

The next ICA meeting is set for Oct 10, 1999 probably at the Wild Onion.

Motions passed for Constitutional changes: 1) The creation of new categories of memberships: Organization membership (\$200), Business membership (\$200), and Corporate membership (\$500) and 2) Changes in check signing procedures: All officers may sign on checks for less than \$600. Any amount over that would require the treasurer and one other officer to sign the check(s).

Helen Warren outlined the financials and ongoing projects administered by the Warren/ICA Junior Chess Program. Teachers are needed. Helen Warren passed out information on the year 2000 U.S. Masters to be held at the Hyatt Oakbrook from March 9-12, 2000 with a \$17500 prize fund. A motion was passed for the ICA to donate \$1500 to the year 2000 U.S. Masters

Heard reports on the 1999 Illinois Senior, IHSA tournament, the \$15,500 David McDonald Scholarship Tournament, and the 1999 Illinois Open to be held at the Arlington Hilton.

A motion passed effective January 1, 2000 to amend the ICA by-laws to match the new USCF by-laws regarding the selection of delegates and alternate delegates.

Meeting adjourned at 3:30 PM.

ICA Delegates & Voting Members

USCF Executive Board Member

Garrett Scott

Delegates At Large

Helen Warren, Harold Winston

Regional Vice Presidents

Tim Just, Todd Barre

Life Voting Members

Frank Skoff, Helen Warren, Harold Winston

ICA Appointed Delegates

Fred Gruenberg, Alan Losoff, Jim Warren, Josh Flores, Jim D Oberweiss

ICA Appointed Alternate Delegates (Electors)

Larry Cohen, Howard Cohen, Bill Naff, Bill Smythe, Hector Hernandez, Richard Verber, Ery Sedlock, Mike Zacate, Tom Fineberg, Kevin Bachler, Roger Birkeland, Ken Marshall, M.L. Rantala, Mike Leali, Dennis Grant, Dennis Bourgerie

ICA Appointed Alternate Electors

Vince Berry, Roy Frye, Chris Baumgartner, Les Bale, Jim Brotsos, Walter Brown, Dan Burg, Albert Chow, Bonnie Cobia, Marvin Dandridge, Tom Doan, James Fagan, Tom Knoedler, Tom Larson, Ken Lewandowski, Blair Machaj, Bill Reed, Murrel Rhodes, Alan Watson.

AUGUST 10-19, 1999



100th U.S. Open



Sands/Regency Hotel/Casino, Reno NV.

9-SS, 40/120, then 20/60.

EF by 7/17: main schedule \$140
Busy Man \$145

(byes first 4 rounds, value of byes depends on rating).

Credit card entries \$6 more

all EFs \$20 more after 7/17

no mail entries after 7/31

\$25 more at site.

\$\$\$ 63,300

\$1000-500-250-200-150-140-130-120-110-100-90-80-70-
60-50; 230-239 \$200-100; 220-229 \$200-100;

Expert, A, B, C each \$200-100-70-50-30-20-20

Class D \$150-100-70-50-30-20-20

Class E/below \$100-50-40-30-20-20-20.

Reg Mon 8/9 3-6 pm,

Tue 8/10 10am-4pm,

Sun 8/15 noon-4.

Checks payable to Sands/Regency Hotel/Casino, U.S. Open Chess
Championships, 345 N Arlington Av, Reno NV 89501, 800-648-3553.



N.M. Vince Berry



Joshua Flores

Vince Berry started playing chess in 1972 during the Fischer Boom. He thought Bobby was a very interesting personality and credits Fischer for attracting him to Chess.

Vince's Uncle George taught him the game. Vince fondly remembers winning the first game he ever played. Followed by being beaten thoroughly for many years thereafter.

He improved a lot by playing in school and Suburban Park District clubs. He remembers his performance against club players mistakenly convincing him that he was a chess deity. He also remembers that when he entered his first USCF Tournament at the old LaSalle Hotel, he got pounded into reality and only scored 1 draw out of seven games! He ended up with a whopping rating of 1035. What a start to his chess career!

Four years later... Vince succeeded in becoming a strong A player. Eighteen months more of play gave him a high 2100 rating which has never fallen since. Finally attaining his Master rating in 1993 by drawing from a winning position with Kamran Shirazi a former contender for the US Championship. He wants to thank Fred Gruenberg and Todd Barre for letting him play against Kamran as a houseman at one of their events.

Although Vince has left the Circuit 4 times, once for 8 years!, he always returns to the game he loves.

His love of the game is shown in his large collection of chess books, sets, clocks and knick knacks.

He is genuinely amazed that he has made Master, and recommends to all, if that is your goal, to study games and positions played by strong players at any of the major tournaments. Just walk around and take in the chess. Don't be afraid to talk to stronger players, most of them, if you are genuinely interested will take the time to answer questions about their games or chess in general.

Here NM Vince W. Berry offers us a taste of some of his more interesting games. Enjoy!

Berry,V
Tamvakis,H [B50]
Midwest Class M/X (1), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.♘f3 d6 3.c3 ♘f6 4.♗e2
♘c6

Most books give 4... g6 as better here. I use this line rarely but have some good results

5.d4 e6

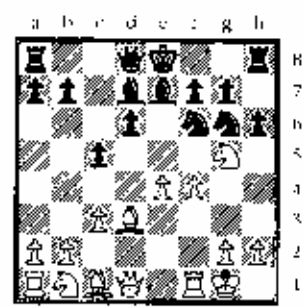
Of course if Nxe4 the d5 wins a piece.

6.d5 ♘e5 7.0-0 ♗e7 8.dxe6 ♗xe6
9.♘g5 ♗d7 10.f4 ♘g6 11.♗d3 h6?

Black is now already lost.

12.♘xf7! ♘xf7 13.e5 ♘g4
14.♖b3+

Also interesting here is e6+.



14...♗f8 15.♗xg6 c4 16.♖xb7
♖b6+ 17.♖xb6 axb6 18.h3 h5
19.hxg4 hxg4 20.♗e4?

Nice guy that I am I feel asleep here and gave black some chances.

20...d5!

Oops! I have let him threaten Bc5+

followed by g3 crushing me flat. Guess I really did not like being a piece up.

21.♠e3 dxe4 22.♖d2 ♗f5 23.g3 b5
24.♗g2 ♖f7 25.♗fe1 ♗ad8 26.♗d4
♗h3 27.♖xe4 ♗xe4+ 28.♗xe4
♗dh8 29.♗g1 ♗h1 30.♗f1 ♗1h6
31.f5 ♗d8 32.e6+ ♖e8 33.♗xg4
♗d2+ 34.♗f2 ♗xf2+ 35.♗xf2 ♗f6

I think even I might be able to finish this one now so.....1-0

**Berry, V (2100)
Sprenkle, D (2400) [B61]**

1982 IL Class M/X, 1982
[Vince William Berry]

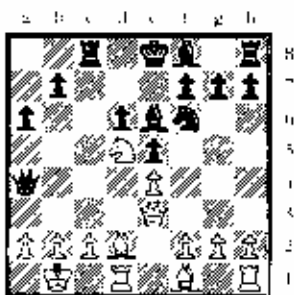
1.e4 c5 2.♖f3 ♖c6 3.d4 cxd4
4.♖xd4 ♖f6 5.♖c3 d6 6.♗g5 ♗d7
7.♗d2 ♗c8 8.0-0-0 ♖xd4 9.♗xd4
♗a5 10.♗d2

More normal is f4 here.

10...e5 11.♗e3

[11.♗d3 a6 12.a3 ♗e6 13.♖d5 ♗d8
14.♗g5 ♗xd5 15.♗xf6 ♗xf6
16.♗xd5 ♗xf2 17.♗c4 ♗c5 18.♗d3
♗c7 19.g3= Timman-Ljubojevic,
Brussels 1987....So once again I
am off on my own. Maybe one day
I will learn to remember games.]

11...a6 12.♖b1 ♗e6 13.♖d5 ♗a4



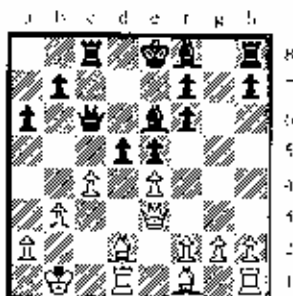
14.♖xf6+

[14.b3 Maybe this first to keep pieces on. Of course if ... Qxe4 then Nx6 wins the Queen.]

14...gxf6 15.b3 ♗c6 16.c4 d5!

As you can guess I did not even

see this idea. Very nice play by Dave.



17.exd5 ♗xd5 18.f4 ♗e4+ 19.♖b2 ♗c5

Just look at his pieces come to life.

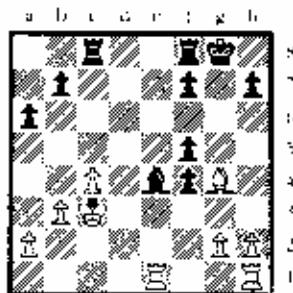
20.♗g3 ♗d6

He owns the dark squares around my king and now keeps my rooks out of the game.

21.♗e2 exf4 22.♗h3 ♗d4+ 23.♗c3 ♗xc3+ 24.♗xc3 ♗e5

Well he is up a pawn for nothing. Might as well win the ending right?

25.♗g4 ♗xc3+ 26.♖xc3 f5 27.♗de1 0-0



28.♗xe4 fxe4

Agreed drawn here. Fritz gives one line as 29. Bxc8 Rxc8 30. Rf1 e3 31. Rxf4 Re8 32. Rf1 Re5 33. Re1 (= -0.06)[28. fxc4 29. ♗xf4 h5 30. ♗f5 ♗fe8 31. ♗xh5 ♗e3+ 32. ♖d2 ♗ce8 33. ♗g5+ is better for white (fritz 5)] 1/2-1/2

**Berry, V (2170)
Olesen, M (2450) [C41]**

1993 IL Class, 1993
[Vince William Berry]

1.e4 e5 2.♖f3 d6 3.d4 exd4
4.♖xd4 g6

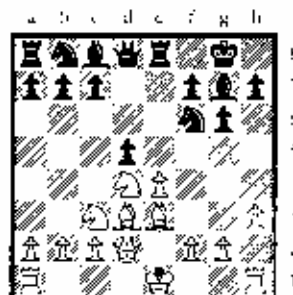
2. d6 is much better then its reputation. Watch how this 2400 rated player makes me suffer. I had hoped for a Dragon Sicilian which Martin was playing before on a regular basis.

5.♖c3 ♗g7 6.♗e3 ♖f6 7.h3?!

MCO only considers Qd2. As does the Russian "Modern Chess Opening" and "Batsford Chess Openings 2" and ECO vol. C. Guess this means I played a weak move again. Guess that explains my feeling that I should have been crushed out the opening and was on a razors edge.

7...0-0 8.♗d2 ♗e8 9.♗d3 d5

Fritz 5 already thinks black is better by 0.36 pawns. I agree.



10.exd5 ♖xd5 11.♖xd5 ♗xd5

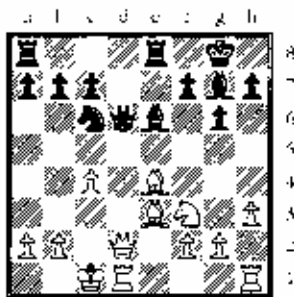
Black has threats against g2 and d4. His pieces all have good squares to go to. Here I needed a prayer and some help.

12.♖f3 ♖c6

Thought he would take on b2 but I guess he believed me.

13.c4 ♗d6 14.0-0-0 ♗e6 15.♗e4

I remember thinking about this for over an hour. Trying to figure out if I could hold the endgames. I hated watching my king do the square dance but.....



15...♗xc4 16.♞xd6 cxd6 17.♗xc6
bxc6 18.♞xd6 ♗xa2 19.♞xc6 ♗ac8
20.♞xc8 ♞xc8+ 21.♔d2 ♞b8
22.♗xa7 ♞xb2+

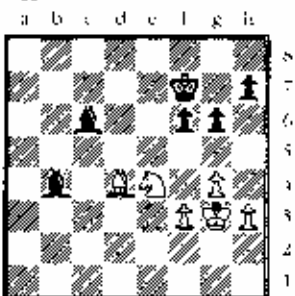
Well even material but I still have to watch where I put my king.



23.♔d3 ♗e6 24.♗e3 ♗f5+ 25.♔c4
♞c2+ 26.♔b3 ♞c3+ 27.♔b4 ♞c8
28.♞c1 ♗f8+ 29.♔b3 ♞b8+ 30.♔c4
♞b4+ 31.♔c3 ♗e4 32.♔d2 ♞b2+
33.♔e1 ♗b4+ 34.♔f1

My thoughts here were that even if we got into an ending after Bxf3 I could pitch one of the f pawns to hold a pawn down ending with everything on the same side of the board. I guess he thought that would be hard to win too!

34...♞b1 35.♞xb1 ♗xb1 36.g4
♗d3+ 37.♔g2 ♗e4 38.♔g3 f6
39.♔d2 ♗d5 40.f3 ♔f7 41.♔e4
♗c6 42.♗d4



1/2-1/2

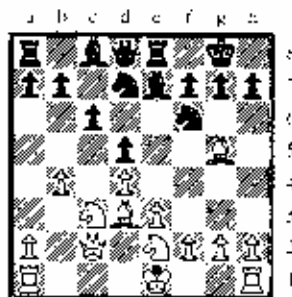
Formanek, E (2470)
Berry, V (2135) [D36]
Peoria Open (5), 1983
[Vince W. Berry]

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♔c3 ♔f6 4.♗g5
♗e7 5.e3 0-0 6.cxd5 exd5 7.♗d3 c6
8.♞c2 ♔bd7 9.♔ge2!

Given an "exclam" by Timman and Kasparov in "BCO"

9...♞e8 10.b4!?

Something else I have never seen. He is an IM so it must be good right? I can not find this move here in any of my references.



10...a6 11.0-0 ♔f8 12.♞ab1 ♔e4

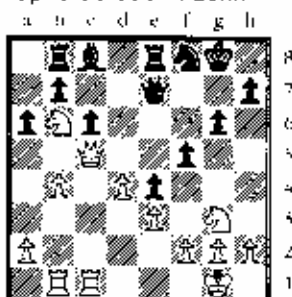
Normal idea to get some pieces off.

13.♗xe7 ♞xe7 14.♗xe4 dxe4
15.♔g3 f5 16.♔a4 ♞g5

I know I know!!! I am going to attack an IM. Ha. So I can dream right?

17.♔b6 ♞b8 18.♞c5 g6 19.♞fc1
♞e7

My bishop is so bad. Yuck!!



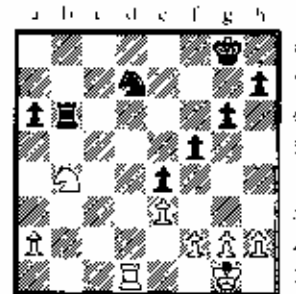
20.♞xe7 ♞xe7 21.d5

Here we go again. Another strong player is going to just crush me in a better endgame.

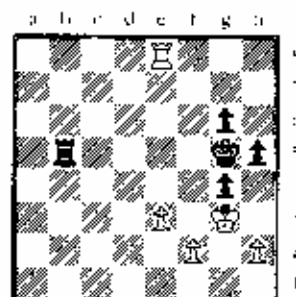
21...♔d7 22.♔xc8 ♞xc8 23.dxc6
♞xc6 24.♞xc6 bxc6 25.♞c1 ♞e6

Humm. My begging chances are looking better. Maybe I can hold this ending. Fritz 5 gives 26. Rd1 Ne5 27. Ne2 Kf7 28. Nf4 Re7 29. a3 Rb7 30. Kf1 Nc4 (= 0.09)

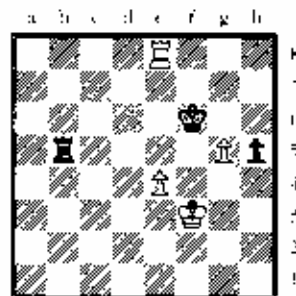
26.♔e2 c5 27.♞d1 ♞e7 28.♔f4
cxb4 29.♔d5 ♞e6 30.♔xb4 ♞b6



31.♔xa6 ♞xa6 32.♞xd7 ♞xa2
33.g4 fxg4 34.♔g2 ♞a5 35.♞e7 h5
36.♞xe4 ♔f7 37.♞f4+ ♔e6 38.♔g3
♞b5 39.♞e4+ ♔f5 40.♞e8 ♔g5



41.f4+ gxf3 42.h4+ ♔f5 43.♔xf3
g5 44.e4+ ♔f6 45.hxg5+



1/2-1/2

Manlon, J (2400)

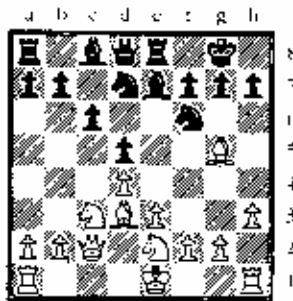
Berry, V (2200) [D36]

Midwest Class M/X (3), 1993

[Vince W. Berry]

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.♖c3 ♘f6 4.cxd5
exd5 5.♗g5 ♗e7 6.♖c2 0-0 7.e3
c6 8.♗d3 ♖bd7 9.♗ge2 ♗e8 10.h3

15 years later and still
going.....



10...♗e4 11.♗xe7 ♖xe7 12.♗xe4
dxe4 13.g4

.....except no f5 this time!!!!!! I
knew he played h3 for some
reason.

13...♗f6 14.♗g3 ♗e6

Who needs pawns anyway. After
all he IS going to mate me off
right?

15.♗gxh4 ♗xe4 16.♖xe4 ♖b4
17.♖c2 ♗d5

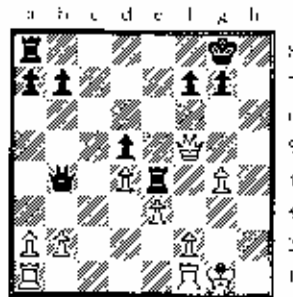


18.0-0 h5!?

I need to get my pieces in this or I
am just going to get smashed.

19.♗xd5 cxd5 20.♖f5 hxg4
21.hxg4 ♗e4!

Here they come.

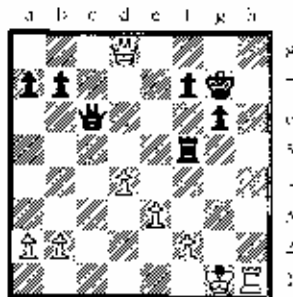


22.♗g2 ♖e7 23.♖fc1 g6 24.♖xd5
♗xg4+ 25.♗f1 ♗g5 26.♖c7! ♖xc7
27.♖xg5 ♗d8

Watch how this one gets lifted into
the mess.

28.♗d1 ♖c4+ 29.♗g2 ♗d5 30.♖f6
♖f5 31.♖d8+ ♗g7 32.♗h1 ♖c6+
33.♗g1

If 33. d5 Fritz gives ... Qxd5+ 34.
Qxd5 Rxd5 35. b4 Rg5+ 36. Kf3 a5
37. a3 axb4 =/+ small plus black



33...♖c1+ 34.♗g2 ♖c6+

Fritz prefers Rxf2 and claims a large
plus (-0.97) for black. I do not see it
though and just took the draw. I am
very happy to draw a future IM. 1/2-1/2

Berry, V (2200)

Kreckler, W (2350) [A42]

Mid-America Class M/X (2), 1993

[Vince William Berry]

1.d4 g6 2.c4 ♗g7 3.e4 d6 4.♗c3
♗c6 5.♗e3 e5 6.d5 ♗ce7 7.♖d2

[7.g4 f5 8.gxf5 gxf5 9.♖h5+ ♗g6
10.exf5 ♖h4 11.♖f3 ♗6e7 12.♗b5
♗d8 Given as unclear by Kasparov
in "Balsford Chess Openings 2"]

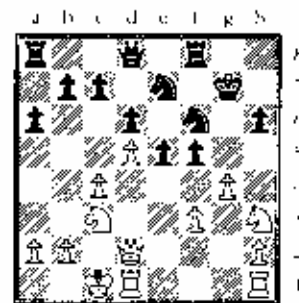
7...f5 8.f3 ♗f6 9.♗h6 In the
databases I looked in no one
played this way. Every one else
keeps the Bishop on. Like I said I
have no idea here and was on my
own.

9...0-0 10.♗xg7 ♗xg7 11.0-0-0
♗d7 12.♗d3 a6

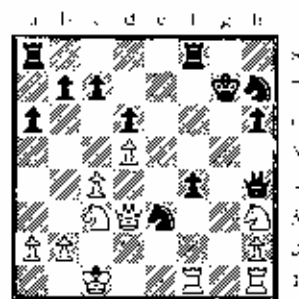
I admit it! I have no idea of what to
do here. I thought I might as well
attack instead of just letting Warren
kill me on the queen side. That
means I can't let him lock down the
king side.

13.exf5 ♗xf5 14.♗xf5 gxf5 15.♗h3
h6 16.g4

Like I said, I wanted to attack so
here comes the slop.



16...♗h7 17.gxf5 ♗xf5 18.f4 ♖h4
19.♖d3 exf4 20.♖df1 ♗e3

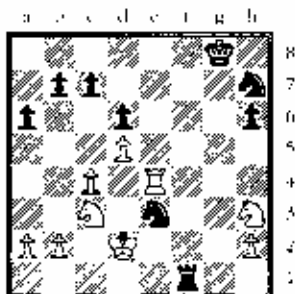


21.♖hg1+ ♗h8 22.♖d4+ ♖f6
23.♖xf6+ ♖xf6 24.♖xf4 24...♖g8

[24...♖xf4 25.♗xf4 ♗xc4 26.♗g6+
♗g7 27.♗e5+ picks up the knight
on c4!]

25.♖xg8+ ♗xg8 26.♖e4 ♖f1+
27.♗d2

Fritz 5 claims an edge for White but....



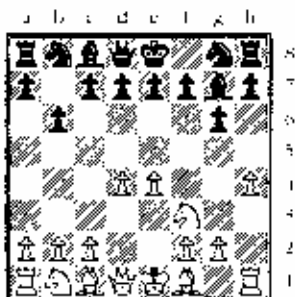
1/2-1/2

**Berry (WCCApresident),V
Satterlee (Riviera),R [B06]**

ICC (internet) game

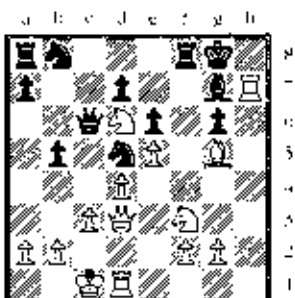
[Vince W. Berry]

1.e4 g6 2.♘f3 ♗g7 3.d4 b6 4.h4!?



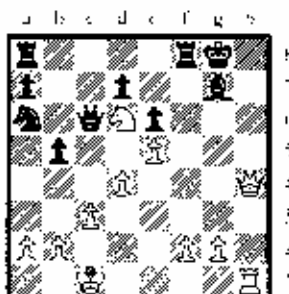
4...♗b7 5.♗d3 ♘f6 6.e5 ♘d5 7.h5
e6 8.hxg6 fxg6?! 9.♗g5 ♖c8
10.♘bd2 c5 11.c3 c4? 12.♘xc4 0-
0 13.♘d6 ♖c6 14.♖d2 ♗a6 15.0-0-
0 ♗xd3 16.♖xd3 b5? 17.♗xh7!

Hey why not? It is a one minute game!!

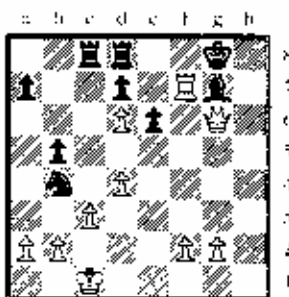


17...♗xh7 18.♗h1+ ♗g8 19.♖xg6
♗xf3 20.♗e7? ♘xe7? 21.♖e8+ ♗f8
22.♖xe7 ♘a6 23.♖h4

18.♘h5 g6



23...♗fd8 24.♖h7+ ♗f8 25.♖g6
♖xd6 26.exd6 ♘b4 27.♗h3 ♗ac8
28.♗f3+ ♗g8 29.♗f7



Not perfect but interesting for a one minute game. 1-0

**Berry (WCCApresident),V
(2171)**

**SiliconGM (ICC computer)
(2948) [C05]**

ICC (internet blitz)
[Vince W. Berry]

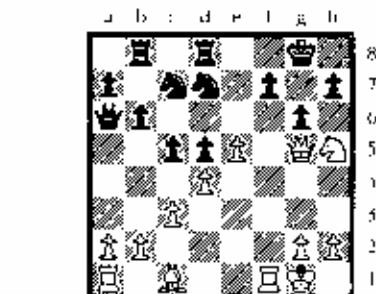
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.♘d2 ♘f6 4.e5
♘fd7 5.♗d3 c5 6.c3 b6

I have not seen this here although it is an idea in some lines of the French.

7.♘e2 ♗a6 8.♗xa6 ♘xa6 9.0-0 ♗e7
10.f4 ♘c7 11.♘f3 ♗b8 12.♖d3 0-0
13.f5

Once again I pull out the club and go hunting. So much for slow positional chess!!

13...exf5 14.♖xf5 ♖c8 15.♘f4 ♗d8
16.♘g5 ♗xg5 17.♖xg5 ♖a6



19.♖e7 gxh5 20.♖xf7+ ♗h8
21.♗h6 ♗g8 22.♖xd7 ♖c8 23.♖f7
♖e6 24.♖xh5 ♗g4 25.♗g5 ♗g8
26.♗f6 ♖d7 27.♗af1 cxd4 28.♗f7



And I mated the machine in about another five more moves. 1-0

CALL

CHESS

PHONE

630-832-5222



Gast's Games from Sioux Falls

Bryan Gast

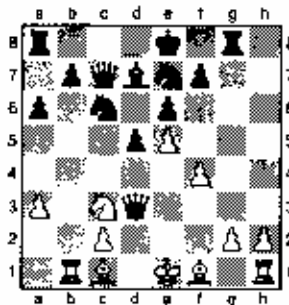
At the high school national tournament in Sioux Falls in April, I was happy to win six out of my seven games and tie for second place in the open section. Here are two of my efforts, one from round 5 and the other my struggle in the last round.

Gast,B (1979) – Robbins,D (1644) [C18]

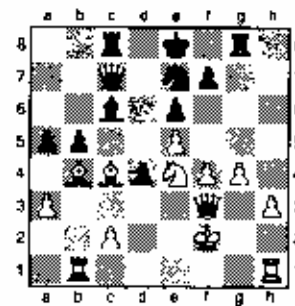
Sioux Falls Nationals (5), 10.04.1999

[Gast]

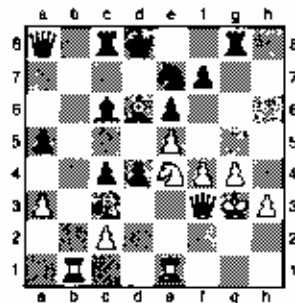
1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 Bb4 4.e5 c5 5.a3 Bxc3+
6.bxc3 Ne7 7.Qg4 Qc7 8.Qxg7 Rg8 9.Qxh7 cxd4
10.Ne2 Nbc6 11.f4 Bd7 12.Qd3 dxc3 13.Nxc3 a6
14.Rb1



14...Nf5 Normal in this position is 14... Na5. The move in the game is weak because it allows White's kingside pawns to gain space. 15.g4 Nfe7 [15...Rxc4 16.Bh3 Nxe5 (16...Rg8 17.Bxf5 exf5 18.Nxd5 is winning) 17.fxe5 Qxe5+ 18.Ne2 Rd4 19.Qf3 Re4 20.Bxf5 exf5 21.Bf4 Qe6 22.Rg1 0-0-0 23.Kf2 Rh8 24.Qc3+ Bc6 25.Qxh8+ Kd7 26.Rge1 d4 27.Rbd1 1-0 Mitchell-Cooper, Hove 1997] 16.h3 [16.Rg1 has also been played before.] 16...Rc8N The first new move of the game! [16...Na5 17.Be3 Nc4 18.Ne4 dxe4 19.Qxc4 Qa5+ 20.Qb4 Qxb4+ 21.axb4 Rc8 22.c4 b5 23.c5 Nd5 24.Kf2 a5 25.bxa5 Nxe3 26.Kxe3 Rxc5 27.Kd4 Rd5+ 28.Kxe4 Bc6 29.Ke3 Rc5 30.Rg1 Kd7 31.Bd3 Ra8 32.Rgd1 Kc7 33.Rdc1 Rxc1 34.Rxc1 1-0 Roschina-Petek Medic, Makarska Tucepi 1995] 17.Bd2 Na5 18.Qf3 White prepares to develop the f1-bishop to d3. 18...d4 19.Ne4 Bc6 20.Bd3 b5 21.Kf2 [21.Nf6+ Kf8 22.Be4 Rh8 23.Bxc6 Naxc6 was possible too, but I was worried about d5 being a strong outpost for Black's knights.] 21...Nc4 22.Bb4 a5 23.Bxc4?!



[Better is 23.Bxe7 Kxe7 24.Bxc4 Bxe4 25.Qxe4 Qxc4 when White is clearly on top.] 23...bxc4? [Black must play 23...axb4 24.Bd3 bxa3 when White has no great advantage.] 24.Bd6 Qa7 25.Kg3 [Better is 25.Nf6+ and White is on the road to success: 25...Kf8 26.Bxe7+ Kxe7 (26...Qxe7 27.Qxc6! Rxc6 28.Rb8+ Kg7 29.Rxg8+ Kh6 30.g5#; 26...Kg7 27.Nh5+ Kh8 28.Bf6+ Kh7 29.Qg3 d3+ 30.Qe3 Qxe3+ 31.Kxe3 dxc2 32.Rbc1 Bxh1 33.Rxh1+-) 27.Nxg8+ Kf8 28.Qe2 d3+ 29.Qe3 Qxe3+ 30.Kxe3 dxc2 31.Nf6 cxb1Q 32.Rxb1 and the h-pawn will tell.] 25...Qa8 [25...Nf5+ 26.Kh2 Ne3 27.Rb8 Rxb8 28.Nf6+ Kd8 29.Qxc6 Rc8 30.Be7+ Qxe7 31.Qb6+ Rc7 32.Qxd4+ Nd5 33.Nxg8+-] 26.Rhe1 Kd8 Escaping from a knight check on f6, the sword of Damocles in this position. The drawback is that White can gain a free move by taking the knight with check.



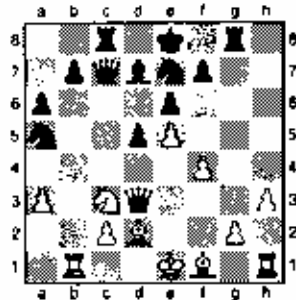
[26...Nf5+ 27.Kh2 Rg6 28.Bc5 Bxe4 A) 29.Rxe4 Nh4 30.Qh1 Rxc5 31.Rxd4 Qf3 32.Rb8+ Ke7 33.Rb7+ Kf8 34.Rd8+ Kg7 35.Qxf3 Nxf3+ 36.Kg3 Nxe5= (36...Ne1 37.Rbb8 mates) ; B) 29.Qxe4 29...Qxe4 30.Rxe4+] 27.Bxe7+ Kxe7 28.a4! Rgd8? This walks straight into a mate. [Better is 28...Bxe4 29.Qxe4 (29.Rxe4 Rgd8+) 29...Qxe4 30.Rxe4 with an ending that should be winning.] 29.Qa3+ Kd7 30.Qd6+ Ke8 31.Nf6# 1-0

Gast,B (1979) – Lee,A (2122) [C18]

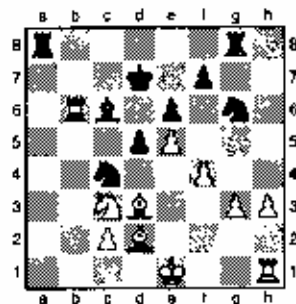
Sioux Falls Nationals (7), 11.04.1999

[Gast]

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 Bb4 4.e5 c5 5.a3 Bxc3+ 6.bxc3 Ne7 7.Qg4 Qc7 8.Qxg7 Rg8 9.Qxh7 cxd4 10.Ne2 Nbc6 11.f4 Bd7 12.Qd3 dxc3 13.Nxc3 a6 14.Rb1 Na5 This opponent knows his opening well. 15.h3 [15.g3 Rc8 16.Bd2 Nc4 17.Rb3 Bc6 18.Bg2 Nf5 19.0-0 b5 20.Ne2 Qa7+ 21.Kh1 a5 22.Be1 a4 23.Bf2 Qa8 24.Rb4 d4 25.Bxc6+ Qxc6+ 26.Kg1 Nh4 0-1 Stenzel-Kharroubi, Saratoga 1997. This is an example of what not to do for White. 15. h4 has brought decent results for White.] 15...Rc8 16.Bd2

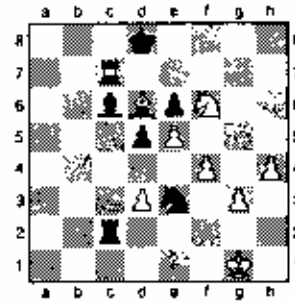


16...Ng6N [Previously seen was 16...Nc4 17.Rb3 Na5 18.Rb4 b5 19.g4 Nec6 20.Qh7 Rf8 21.g5 Nxb4 22.axb4 Nc4 23.Bxc4 Qxc4 24.g6 fxe6 25.Rg1 Qd4 26.Qxg6+ Kd8 27.Rg3 Kc7 28.Rd3 Qb6 29.Rxd5 Rg8 30.Rxd7+ Kxd7 31.Qf7+ Kc6 32.Qxe6+ Kb7 33.Qxb6+ Kxb6 34.Nd5+ Kb7 35.Ne7 Rg1+ 36.Kf2 Rxc2 37.Kxg1 Rxd2 38.Nf5 a5 39.bxa5 b4 40.e6 b3 0-1 Mork-Stigar,NOR-chT 1990] 17.g3 Nc4 18.Rb3 Qc5 [18...b5 19.Ne2 Bc6 20.Nd4 Ba8 21.Be2 is strong for White.] 19.Rxb7 I'm taking everything that's not nailed down. 19...Bc6 20.Rb3 Nxa3 21.Qxa6 Ra8 22.Qb6± [22.Qxa8+ Bxa8 23.Rb8+ Kd7 24.Rxg8 Nxc2+ 25.Kd1 d4 26.Rxa8 dxc3 is a messed-up material count that favors Black because he is active.] 22...Qxb6 23.Rxb6 Kd7 24.Bd3 Nc4

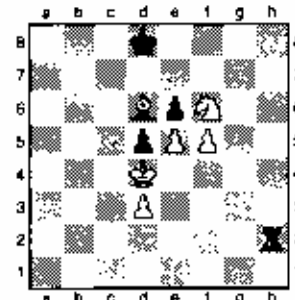


25.Rb4? [25.Bxc4 and White could have pressed

his advantage 25...Ra1+ 26.Rb1 Rxb1+ 27.Nxb1 dxc4 28.Rg1 The h-pawn in particular will be strong.] 25...Ra1+? [25...d4 and Black can hope to survive: 26.Ne4 Ra1+ 27.Kf2 Rxh1 28.Rxc4 Bxe4 29.Bxe4 Rh2+ 30.Ke1 Rxh3 31.Bc6+ Kd8 32.Ba5+ Ke7 33.Rxd4 Kf8 34.Bb4+ Kg7±] 26.Rb1 Rxb1+ 27.Nxb1 Rb8 28.Ke2 Nb2 29.Rg1 Nxd3 30.cxd3 Rh8 31.h4 Ne7 32.Be1 Clearing a path for the knight. 32...Nf5 33.Bf2 Rb8 34.Nd2 Nh6 35.Ra1 Ng4 36.Ra7+ White's pieces begin to hover ominously near Black's king. 36...Ke8 37.Bc5 Bd7 38.Bd6 Rd8 39.Nf3 Rc8 40.Ng5 [40.Kd2!? keeps Black's rook from growing too active.] 40...Rc2+ 41.Ke1 Ne3 42.Nh7 Ng2+ 43.Kf1 Na3+ 44.Kg1 Bc6 45.Nf6+ Kd8 46.Rxf7 Threatening mate with 47.Rf8 46...Kc8 47.Rc7+ Kd8



48.Rxc6 [48.Rh7 Kc8 49.d4 is probably easier. By sacrificing the exchange, I eliminated any possibility of mate threats while ensuring that my kingside passers would be free to rush forward.] 48...Rxc6 49.g4 Rc2 50.h5 Rg2+ 51.Kh1 Rg3 52.g5 [Better is 52.f5 Rh3+ (52...Nxe4 53.fxe6 Nxf6 54.exf6 wins quickly) 53.Kg1 Nxe4 54.fxe6 Rg3+ 55.Kh1 Nf2+ 56.Kh2 Rg7 again with a quick win.] 52...Ng4 53.h6 Nxe6 The pawns are too strong. 54.gxh6 Rh3+ 55.Kg2 Rxh6 56.Kf3 [56.f5 exf5 57.d4 gets connected passers.] 56...Rh3+ 57.Ke2 Rh2+ 58.Ke3 Rh3+ 59.Kd2 Rh2+ 60.Kc3 Rf2 Holding up 61.f5 61.Nh5 Kd7 62.Kd4 Rh2 63.Nf6+ Kd8 64.f5!



64...exf5 65.e6 Re2 66.e7+ Rxe7 67.Bxe7+ Kxe7 68.Nxd5+ 1-0

Game Annotated

Jessica Doan and Jose A. Rodriguez Jr.

Introduction by Tom Doan.

This is the fifth meeting between these two players in the past three years, four of them in state or national championships. (Their game at the National All-Grades was published, with notes by Jose, in the Jan-Feb ICB).

The first of these was at the State All-Grades in January 1997, where Jose, down an Exchange, and almost out of time, offered a draw - immediately accepted, as Jessica had flagged a move earlier. They have fairly similar styles, leading to long, hard fought games. Jose has won four of the five, mainly by being a strong counterpuncher, waiting patiently for an opening, then seizing it

Doan, J (960)

Rodriguez, J (1331) [D15]

Illinois State Chess Champ.

(4).

[Jose Rodriguez - JAR]

& [Jessica Doan - JD]

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Nc3 h6
5.Bf4 Bf5 6.e3

JD: e3 can wait a little longer, because White has 6 Qb3 attacking the pawn on b7 that is no longer guarded by the Black Bishop. Black's best defense is 6... Qb6, but then White would have an advantage because Black would have isolated doubled pawns after 7 Qxb6 axb6 8 cxd5.

6. ... e6 7.Be2

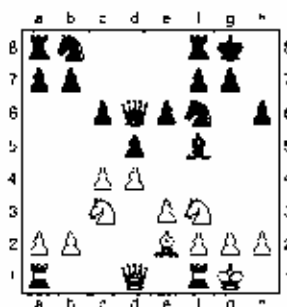
JD: 7 Qb3 is still strongest, but not quite as good as on move six, since Black could avoid isolated pawns (after 7... Qb6 8 Qxb6 axb6 9

cxd5) by taking on d5 with his e pawn

7. ... Bd6 8.Bxd6

JD: 8 Qb3 is again a very strong move because now Black can't play Qb6 because it would hang his Bishop

8. ... Qxd6 9.0-0 0-0



JAR - At this point White is 1 tempo ahead in development, but the position look safe for both sides.

10.Bd3

JAR - Here White wastes her extra tempo. JD: This might not be best. I played the move because the Black Bishop is more active than mine, but mine is a good Bishop.

10...Bxd3 11.Qxd3 Nbd7 12.cxd5

JAR - 13.cxd5 may have been a bit too early. Perhaps 13.Rac1 or 13 Rfc1 first would have been better.

12...cxd5 13.Rac1 a6

JAR - This move was not the best for me. 13...Rac8 is the best response.

14.c4?!

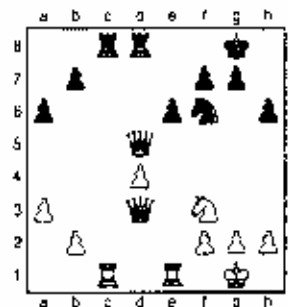
JD: I played this because I get a space advantage by trading my back pawn (on e3) for Black's front pawn at d5, however, now I also have an

isolated pawn

14. ...dxc4 15.Nxc4 Qd5 16.Nxf6+

JD: 16 Nxf6 isn't my best move because I have a short-term advantage (space) and trading helps Black who has a long-term advantage (better pawns). It would have been better to keep the Knights on the board with 16 Nc3.

16. ... Nxf6 17.a3 Rac8 18.Rfc1 Rfd8



JAR- In the time being White's isolated pawn on d4 is the only target in the game.

19.Red1 b5 20.b4 Nd7 21.Re1 Rxc1 22.Rxc1 e5 23.Qe3 e4 24.Nd2 Nf6

JAR - 24...Nf6 is a waste of time.

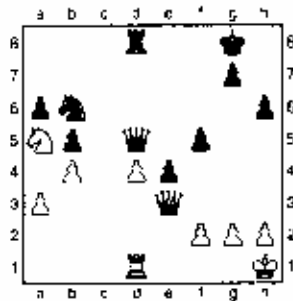
25.Nb3 Nd7 26.Rd1

JD: This is too defensive. It takes the Rook off an open file. A better move is 26 Nc5, putting the Knight on its outpost. If Black plays 26... Nxc5 27 dxc5, my isolated pawn would be turned into a protected passed pawn. Fortunately, I don't have to worry about 27... Qd1+, because I can defend with 28 Qe1.

26. ... Nb6 27.Na5

JAR - White prevents Black from placing his knight on e4.

27...f5 JAR - This move strongly reinforces the defense on e4.
28.Kh1



JAR - This move was later a major factor in the attack that I will have.

28...Ne4 29.Nxe4 Qxe4 30.Qg3 Qc2

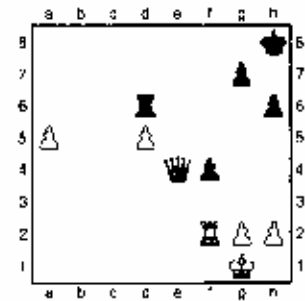
JAR - This is where 28.Kh1 came back to haunt Black for leaving the f2 pawn defended only once.

31.Qb3+ Kh7 32.Kg1

JAR - Even a double attack, White manages to slip out of it

32...f4 33.d5 a5 34.a4 bxa4 35.Qxa4 Rd6 36.bxa5 e3 37.Qe4+ Kh8 38.Rf1

exf2+ 39.Rxf2 Qxe4



At this point the game is over.

40.Rd2 Qe1# 0-1

ICA Tour Leaders

Bill Smythe

Master Tour Points:

PATAUS Osman	65
SZMETAN Ricardo	57
CHOW Albert C	46
MARSHALL James A	41
ILIC Stanimir M	37
HERNANDEZ Hector	21
SZPISJAK Steven J	21
SAX Robert D	17
GUREVICH Dmitry (1)	14
REDDIVARI Dushyanth	14

Expert Tour Points:

ILIC Stanimir M	47
MARSHALL James A	44.5
HERNANDEZ Hector	21
SAX Robert D	20
REDDIVARI Dushyanth	18
MIDDLETON Douglas	17
NAFF William A	13
FAGAN James B (2)	12
HENDERSON Scot L (1)	12
ROBLEDO Mark Jr	12

Class A Tour Points:

HERNANDEZ Hector	37
SAX Robert D	32
GORLIN Yelena	29
GORLIN Gennadiy	28
SCOTT Gene G	25
AROND Dean	22
WATTS Bradley S	22
REDDIVARI Dushyanth	21
HART Vincent J	17
HUANG Kenneth (1)	15
MODES Daniel R	15

Class B Tour Points:

GORLIN Andrey	51
VERO Carl M	46.5
AROND Dean	30
MONEY David (1)	28
PADILLA Rudy R	24
SHOCKLEY Robert	22
FLORES Joshua	20
GORLIN Yelena	20
GRAWOIG David	18.5
BAUMGARTNER Chri (2)	14
DE PERALTA Artur (1)	14
HASEK Adam (1)	14

Class C Tour Points:

PADILLA Rudy R	55.5
CYGAN Joseph	36
KALBERG Gary L (1)	28
GORLIN Andrey	26
NORDAHL David	24.5
GIANNOKOPOULOS D (2)	22
PAINTER Jameson (2)	22
SHOCKLEY Robert	22
HENDERSON Dale	21
BUCIOR Sylvester (2)	20
DAVID George F (1)	20

Class D Tour Points:

RASMUSSEN Robert (1)	40
DUPUIS Erik G	37
BURNETT Jim	28
HENDERSON Dale	26
SZCZEPANIK Przemyslaw	26
HIERONYMUS April	25
GASUNAS Anthony C	22.5

ILIC Lazar S	21
BOLTON John L (1)	20
MADAMALA Kishan (1)	15
SEGRETO Toni (2)	15

Class E Tour Points:

DUPUIS Erik G	35.5
HIERONYMUS April	25
GASUNAS Anthony C	22.5
ILIC Lazar S	21
MADAMALA Kishan (1)	15
ARAMIL William J (2)	13
DUPUIS Brian M	12
MORAN Philip D	12
MORAN Wesley	11
HOLLOWAY Matthew (1)	10
KOPINSKI Michael (2)	10
NELSON Mark (1)	10
NOVOSELETSKY Mik (1)	10

Class F Tour Points:

ILIC Lazar S	21
DUPUIS Brian M	12
MORAN Wesley	11
HOLLOWAY Matthew (1)	10
SEARS Tony (1)	8

Class G Tour Points:

SEARS Tony (1)	8
DIAMOND William (1)	7
ILIC Lazar S	7
LA FORGE Chris (1)	7
RIOS Marc (1)	7

Illinois State Championship

Primary Section(7-0), Board 1, 2 or 3?

Steven Klink

Board 1... Scott Schmidt (1130), the third-grader from Bent School, Bloomington, who has been top ranked all year. Scott took fourth place in the 1998 National Scholastic Grade Championship for the third grade, his only loss came in the last round against first place winner Joshua Wallace (1424). Scott defeated Steven Klink in the final round of the 1999 Tri-State Scholastic Tournament, elementary section.

Board 2... Steven Klink, Jr. (968), the third-grader from Churchill School, Glen Ellyn, who was ranked third all year until the April supplement that showed his rating jump from 907 to 968, barely taking over second place. During the season Steven won three tournaments with a record of 5-0, one of them playing "up" in the elementary section. Steven defeated Willy Haffner in the third round of the 1999 Midwest Scholastic Class Tournament, elementary (900-999) section

Board 3... Willy Haffner (960), the third-grader from Montessori School, Lake Forest, who, up until April, had been the second ranked third-grader, was now in third place. Willy played "up" in the elementary section for all of the other scholastic tournaments during the season in preparation for this tournament. Willy defeated Scott Schmidt at the 1998 Lake Forest Scholastic Tournament.

The players and boards were set for Saturday morning, April 10, 1999. Scott and Willy playing white the first round on board 1 and 3, respectively, with Steven playing black on board 2. Each was hoping to carry home the first place trophy, not letting themselves even consider the possibility that any of the other 213 players could also win first place! At the end of the day, Scott had defeated Craig Spanton (517), Nicholas Wiese (660), Benjamin Bradley (749) and Kyler Murlas (775). Steven beat Sarah Doan (516), Patrick O'Leary (655), Kyle Scott (741) and Christopher Nienart (771). Willy followed with victories over Jack Nadeau (512), Ross Gurdon (655), Michael Arnett (735) and Erik Rappa (769). The other players with perfect scores on Saturday were Andy Pena (918), Robert Moschel (880), Jordan Cohen (815), Jinuny Hong Sun (796), Matthew West (784), Brandon Verwijst (727), Aref Senno (673) and Ron Rosenberg (626).

The pairings for the Sunday morning fifth round were posted early Saturday evening. Scott was paired with Matthew West because of a color problem. Steven was then paired with friend, Jordan Cohen. Willy was paired with Brandon Verwijst. Scott, Steven and Willy all won the fifth round. But Steven had an exceptionally long, grueling game with

Jordan, who, in June, was rated 967 and is the top ranked second-grader.

The sixth round would have Scott playing Andy Pena. Steven paired with Aref Senno and Willy against Ron Rosenberg. Steven, exhausted from the fifth round, would fall in the sixth round. Scott too, would lose in the sixth round. Only Willy, Andy and Aref would emerge with perfect scores going into the final round!

The final round would be a critical one for countless players, because so many had played so well in the primary section. Scott and Steven knew they had been eliminated from winning first place, but desperately wanted a final round victory to remain in the race for a top fifteen trophy. Who would take home the trophies? The answer would only be known after the last game on Sunday, April 11, 1999.

Steven was paired with Jacqueline Swindell (771). It seemed a fitting end for the last game of the scholastic season. Steven and Jacqueline had played in the final round of the first scholastic tournament of the season October 10, 1998, in Evanston, both were (4-0). Steven won the difficult game, winning his first, first-place trophy and his first tournament (5-0). Jacqueline had no intention of making the final round of the last tournament of the season any easier than their first meeting. Steven and Jacqueline played on board 3.

Scott would play on board 2. Aref, fresh from his sixth round victory, remained seated at board 2 for the final round. Willy, who had been patiently waiting six rounds, would finally play on board 1. Andy, who had just scored an upset in the sixth round, would be Willy's opponent on board 1. The players and boards were set for round seven.

Scott, Steven and Willy all won their seventh round games. Willy's record of (7-0) guaranteed him the first place trophy and his place in the record books as the state champion. Scott and Steven finished (6-1). Steven received the second place trophy and went on to win the Grand Prix Tour with 536 points, outscoring everyone in kindergarten through eighth grade. Scott received the seventh place trophy and, in May, traveled to Phoenix to play in the National Elementary School Championship where, with a record of (6-1), his only loss to co-champion Sarkis Agaian (1408), received the fifth place trophy.

The others finishing with a record of (6-1) at the state tournament were Aref Senno, Andy Pena, Jimmy Hong Sun,

Eli Kliejunas (845), Joey Fishman (872), Christopher Nienhart, Benjamin Orloff (888) and Nathaniel Wolanyk (795).

What an outstanding season for these three third graders!

The Bernard Zell Anshe Emet Day School won the 1999 IL State K-3 Team Championship, finished in 7th Place in the National Elementary Championships K-3 Open Section out of 114 total teams, and was the 1999 Co-Chess Grand Prix Tour Champs K-3 Team Pictured Below – Coached by Hector Hernandez.



The Answer Box

In the March-April issue, we started with the tricky two-mover 43 (composed by Godfrey Heathcote) with its numerous devilish tries. In our published diagram, the solution is 1 c4!, while the original version (with White's c-pawn moved to b2) is solved by 1 Rf2!. By the way, in this version, Tchigorin fell for 1 Nf2?, which is stopped by the subtle 1...Bc5!. Another Wurzburg classic in 44, solved by the beautiful clearance 1 Ra8!. The point of the key is after 1...f3, White mates with 2 Qb8!. In the three-mover 45 (Jaros), 1 Kg8! sets up a duel between the rooks. If Black's rook on d4 elects to slide down the file (say to d1), White answers with a mirror move, 2 Re1, leaving Black with the choice of allowing 3 Bf8, or after capturing the Bishop, 3 Rh1. A similar dilemma awaits the other rook. If 1...Ra1, 2 Rc1 threatens 3 Qf8. Our first helpmate, 46 (Cvetkov) is another elegant use of pins and line-pins. In the diagrammed position, the solution is 1 Qf5+ Qc5, 2 Ke4 Qd5 (the line-pinned queen delivers the mate). In part (b), 1 Qd2+ Qb4, 2 Ke3 Qc3 does the trick. In our long helpmate 47 (Geissler), Black first helps extract the White king who is able to then join the fray. Once that is accomplished, Black's pieces gobble up the monarch's flight squares. 1 Bh1 Bg2, 2 Qh7 Kxf2, 3 Rd8 Ke3, 4 Kd7 Ba8, 5 Bb7 Kd4, 6 Bc8 Kd5, 7 Qe7 Bc6. Finally, in 48 (Muller), Black's rooks get out just in time before White's rook makes them part of the buffet! 1 a4 g5, 2 a5 Bh6, 3 a6 Kf8, 4 Ra5 Kg7, 5 Rxc5+ Kf6, 6 Rxc8 Kf5, 7 Rxd8 Rg8, 8 Rxc8 Rg4, 9 Rxb8 Ra4, 10 Rh8 Rg8, 11 f4 Rg3, 12 Ra8 Rga3, 13 Nf3 Ra1.

Join the ladder! Solve this month's problems and pick up 28 points to get started. Send your solutions by October 1, 1999 to Todd Barre, 418 Poplar Ave., Elmhurst, IL 60126-4012 or by e-mail to saltodd@gateway.net.

Tri-State Scholastic Open, February 27, 1999

Kevin Bachler

Primary (K-3) players dominated the entries at this event with 162 primary players, 99 elementary (4-5) players and 85 junior high (6-8) players participating at Emerson Middle School in Park Ridge, Illinois. This tournament used some new techniques to help get started on time, and in fact received a few complaints that rounds ran too quickly. Key to running quickly was a great deal of effort to get data correctly entered into the computers, having USCF memberships processed before the tournament, and using one computer per section at the event.

Primary Section

The primary section saw a four-way tie for first with second grader Jordan Cohen taking first on tie-break, followed by Jonathan Risting, Christopher Hudson, and Kyler Murias. In the team standings, Dewey of Evanston edged out Bernard Zell by a half point, scoring 16.5 to Bernard Zell's 16. St. Gilbert's of Grayslake took third on tie-break over Abe Lincoln of Glen Ellyn and Avoca West of Glenview, all with 15 points.

Elementary Section

Jason Duncan took first on tie-breaks over Paul Katsen, Bogdan Zavortnyy, and William Ferguson, all with five points. The team standings also saw a very close finish with Lincolnwood of Evanston scoring 13.0 and taking first place over Avery Coonley and University of Chicago Lab, both also with 13 points. Dewey of Evanston narrowly missed out, scoring 12.5.

Middle School Section

The middle school section saw a three-way tie for first with Andrey Gorfin, Brent Shadel and Robert Rasmussen each scoring 4-0. Shadel punctuated his first place finish with a last round victory over Robert Riddle, while Rasmussen's 4-0 extended his streak of consecutive scholastic game victories to 12 in a row. This streak would eventually reach 18-0 before being broken. In the team standings, home favorite Emerson finished with 13.5, taking first over Hadley of Glen Ellyn with 12.5.

Elmhurst Chess Club Mini-Tour Tournament Draws 46 Players

Ken Marshall

Despite following the mammoth Chicago Open by less than a week, the Elmhurst Chess Club's June 6, 1999 Game/60 Tournament attracted a field of 46 players, evenly divided between Open and Under 1600 sections. Gregory Bungo (2132), ranked third on the Open wall chart and competing in his first tournament since March of 1997, posted a perfect 4-0 result to finish first and win \$120.00. Bungo defeated Stanimir Ilic (2110) in the final round, but did not have to face either top rated Albert Chow (2260) or number two Steve Szpisjak (2200). Chow, held to a draw in Round 1 by Daniel Sajkowski (1808), took clear second and \$80.00 with a 3.5-5 score, while Szpisjak lost to Chow and split a point with Gennadiy Gorlin (1862). Blair Machaj (1828) ended up 3-1 and pocketed the \$60.00 Under 2000 prize. The \$60.00 Under 1800 money went to David Nordahl (1715) for his 3-1 result.

Paul Raso, whose 1588 rating was second highest in the Under 1600 section, was the only 4-0 in that section and took home the \$100.00 first prize. Raso benefitted from a time pressure blunder in Round 3 when his opponent, Ken Marshall (1500) missed the obvious winning move and instead allowed mate in one. Taking a half point bye in Round 2, Rudy Padilla (1519) won the three games he played (including a victory over top rated Mark Engelen (1590)) for a 3.5-.5 finish and the \$70.00 second prize. Abdulah Prijic (1333) beat Gary Kalberg (1521) in the final round to reach 3-1 and share the Under 1400 money with Dennis Seibel (1305), who took a full point in his Round 4 game with Michael Loblaco (1428). Abdulah and Seibel each won \$25.00.

As usual at Elmhurst Chess Club events, the playing site and conditions were excellent. Organizer/director Roger Birkeland again supplied free cookies and soft drinks. Blair Machaj's computer skills made certain that registration and pairings proceeded smoothly.

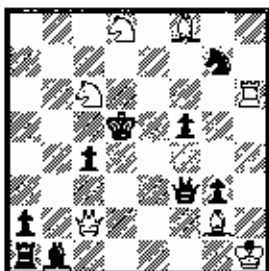
CROSS CHAMBER

Todd Barre



Go Ahead, Mate My Day!

If Clint Eastwood was a problem solver, perhaps he would take a liking to our next popular genre of problems, the selfmate. While the supply of new selfmate problems has declined in recent years, there remains a rich heritage of this interesting task. Let's look at a recent example.



Ex. B Selfmate in 2

In a selfmate, White moves first and strives to force Black to mate him in the prescribed number of moves. Black tries his hardest to avoid dealing the lethal blow, but in the final solution is forced to deliver checkmate. In Example B composed by Alexander Azhusin, the task is selfmate in two moves. In the diagram, if Black's Bishop leaves the first rank (in this case, Bxc2), White is mated. But he is by no means forced to make this move, so White's task centers on making Black move the Bishop and discover mate. The key, 1 Rh5!, doesn't threaten anything, but forces Black to deliver mate in two. If Black plays an innocuous move such as 1...c3, then White has 2 Qd3!, when Black is forced to play 2...Bxd3#. Note that in the starting position, this would not be forced since Black could capture White's Queen with the e-Pawn. If Black plays 1...Nxd5, then White has 2 Qxf5+ Bxf5#. The star variations, however, come from the moves by Black's pinned Queen. If 1...Qe4, then 2 Qxe4+ Bxe4#. Note that the key move pins Black's f-Pawn preventing fxe4, and also that Black's mating move pins White's Bishop, thus preventing an interposition. Finally, 1...Qxg2- is answered by 2 Qxg2+, Bc4#, and this time it's the Queen that is pinned. An elegant problem using multiple pins.

Your first crack at a selfmate is 58, which is also a two-mover. You need only supply White's first move for solving credit, but you'll want to play through all the variations to truly appreciate this problem. The Pawns on the seventh rank take center stage! Otherwise, nothing longer than three moves in this month's set, although several of our problems have multiple solutions. It is unusual to see twinning in a basic two-mover, but that is precisely what we get in Harry Barnes' 55. Solve the diagram, then shift White's Bishop on a2 to d3 for the second part. The effects are surprising and delightful. Careful solving will be required in our next two as try play is featured. In the two-mover 56, you'll find three viable possibilities but only one solution, while in the three-mover 57, four candidate moves are tempting. Don't forget to provide at least one line through White's second move to get full credit for this one. Finally, two helpmates in three moves, both with two solutions, to close out this month's set. I would describe the twinning in 60 as amusing. Don't forget that Black moves first with both sides cooperating to allow White to mate Black on his third move in both solutions. Provide all the moves in your answers to get full credit.

Scoring for this month's problems is three points each for all the two-movers, five points for the mate in three, and seven points each for the helpmates. That's 28 points for a perfect score. Happy solving!

55	56	57
Mate in 2 (b) wBa2-d3	Mate in 2	Mate in 3
58	59	60
Selfmate in 2	Helpmate in 3 - 2 sols.	Helpmate in 3 - 2 sols.

Answer Box on Page 51

Knight Moves Chess Club News

Hector R. Hernandez

Four KMCC children played in the Illinois All Grades Championship in Normal. All four brought home trophies. Fourth grader José Rodríguez took 2nd place overall in the 4-5th grade division. Going into the last round Jose had a 6-0 score, but ran into Jason Duncan in the last round and suffered his only defeat of the tournament. Andy Peña had a similar 6-0 score when he had to square off against Willy Haffner. Haffner was victorious here and Peña settled for 4th place overall in the K-3rd group. Andy's younger brother Cristian, 5, had a 4-3 score in the K-3rd group. This was good for 3rd place in the Kindergarten contingent. Rounding off the Rudy Lozano Branch Library CC team was Mario Rocha, 11, who finished in 6th place among

the 6th graders. José beat his good friend Michael McNally for the first time in tournament competition. Previous encounters, always hard-fought and exciting, had been won by McNally. José also beat Jessica Doan for the 4th time in 5 games. Their game is jointly annotated by Jessica and José, with an introduction by Tom Doan, Jessica's dad, elsewhere in this issue. During the tournament Mr. Doan was very gracious and came over to congratulate José and his parents. Along with admiration Mr. Doan expressed a mild frustration since Jose had derailed the efforts of two of his best players: Jessica and Robert Flax. Tom and Maxine Fineberg were also on hand. At the end of the event Maxine was enthusiastically taking pictures of the KMCC kids with their trophies and parents. A wonderful time was had by all!

Héctor R. Hernández earned a special distinction at the State Championship, the "1999 Illinois Chess Championship-Primary Division 'In Recognition of Outstanding Coaching' 1st Place" plaque. This was a result of his Bernard Zell Anshe Emet Day School team taking 1st place in the K-3rd grade Division.

The KMCC Spring Championship was held on May 8th at the library. There were 12 players in the children's section, K-8th; and, 10 in the adult group. Elementary school group results: Andy Peña and Rebecca Diamond tied for 1st and 2nd with 4-1 scores. Rebecca took 2nd place on tie-breaks. Steven Maldonado, 3rd, and Tim Sawyer, 4th, had 3.5-1.5 scores; and Dan Hymanson 5th and Cristian Peña, 6th finished the tournament with 3-2. The Peña brothers attend Seward School, Rebecca and Tim go to the University of

Chicago Lab School. Steven is a student at Orozco Academy and Dan represents Parker School. José Rodríguez did not play as he was coming back from the Monterrey, Mexico competition on the day of our tournament.

The adult group 1st-6th place winners were: T.D. Josh Flores, 4.5-.5, Roberto Chávez, 4-1. Cipriano Menéndez, 3.5-1.5, Philip López, 3-2, Fabián Ramos, 2.5-2.5, and Luis Peña with 2 points.

José Rodríguez, age 10, participated in the Mexican National Junior Olympics' Chess Competition in Monterrey, Nuevo León, México in early May. This competition brings together all the state champions as determined through

qualifying events in each of the states. Jose had 2 wins, 2 losses and 3 draws in the Under 16 group achieving a break even score of 3.5-3.5 against the teenage Mexican players. Jose started out with a win over the Yucatán state champion. Yucatán, Grand Master Carlos Torre's home state, has the best state chess organization in Mexico with a very active and aggressive program at all levels, particularly scholastic and junior. One of José's draws was against the representative from UNAM (Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México/National University of Mexico). This kid, who had been double promoted into the University, tied for 1st place in the tournament but took the silver medal on tie-breaks. Had this boy -who is National Women's Champion Yadira Hernández' student- been able to beat José, the gold medal would have been his. José missed a win in a rook and pawn ending in another drawn game, otherwise his final result would have been 4-3. This tournament was José's first outside the U.S. and it proved to be a very positive experience for him.

Mexican-born children who have achieved noteworthy results in state or national competitions may participate in Mexico's yearly National Junior Olympics. A Mexican-American child with outstanding sports results may also qualify to compete if either of his/her parents was born in Mexico.

Five days after his return from Mexico, José and José-father and son-got on a plane to go to another national competition, the National Elementary Chess Championships in Phoenix, Arizona. A loss in round 1 was followed by 5 straight wins, and then round 7 brought another loss. This 5-2 result allowed José to tie for 1st-2nd places in the K-5th



NOTES AND NEWS

grade, 1200-1399 group His first-round loss to a lower rated player worked against him in the tie-breaks, so he was awarded the 2nd place trophy. A remarkable result by José who played in two major events back to back, with some tough academic tests in-between the tournaments.

We thank the Rotary-Midwest Club, Universal Federal Savings Bank, Hardware Café and the following individuals for generously supporting José's participation in the Phoenix tournament: Rick Callahan, Maureen Navarro and Jerry Boyle.

Recently La Raza newspaper had a couple of articles on the KMCC and achievements of club members. Sports journalist José Luis Sánchez visited our library and interviewed children and their parents to research his articles.

On May 20, 1999 ¡Exitó!, a Spanish-language newspaper published by the Chicago Tribune, had a picture of Mexican-American actor Edward James Olmos holding up high a copy of the book he edited: *Americanos: Latino Life and Culture in the U.S.A.* He has the book opened to the pages showing full-page photographs of a boy on one, and a girl on the other engaged in a game of chess. The children, Andy Peña and Carolina Bernal are members of our chess club. According to Chicago photographer Antonio Pérez, these pictures are among Olmos' favorite. The May 27, 1999 issue of ¡Exitó! newspaper dedicated the front page to José Rodríguez, followed by a feature, 4-page article with a half-dozen pictures on José and other children who actively participate in the Knight Moves Chess Club, a Blue Skies for Library Kids project. Even the great Mexican writer Carlos Fuentes took a back seat to José on this one as his pictures and interview appeared on page 12! Nearly 6 years ago ¡Exitó! had a full page article on our chess club and children who were active in it at the time. Two of those children are now entering college,

Jorge Reyes has just graduated from the Illinois Mathematics and Science Academy and will be attending Stanford University this Fall and Ivan Ochoa will be a freshman at the University of Illinois, Urbana. Three other kids are already in college. José Rodríguez' father saw the December 3, 1993 article and started bringing his then 5 year-old son José to the library chess club. As was the case 6 years ago, the recent article has also generated a number of inquiries from parents wanting to have their children join KMCC. Some Community Based Organizations saw this as a motivational piece prompting them into action. Latino Youth held a tournament on Saturday June 5th and Mujeres Latinas en Acción ("Latino Women in Action") will be offering a Summer Chess Program for children who participate in their activities.

A number of KMCC members attended the Chicago Open in Oak Brook over the Memorial Day weekend. The best performance, 6-1, was turned in by Jim Burnett in the Under-1400 Section. Ricardo Román had a 4-3 result in the Unrated Section, Héctor Hernández also finished with 4-3 in the Under-2000 group, Roberto Chávez was 3-4 in the same section while Andy Peña, 9, had a similar 3-4 in the Under-1400 group. Fabián Ramos worked the demonstration boards for the Grand Master matches.

On Tuesday June 8, we had a distinguished visitor to our chess club: International Master Angelo Young. He came by with other members of the Filipino Chess Club/Wild Onion CC. Héctor Hernández gave them a tour of the library and shared with them some highlights of the Knight Moves Chess Club, now in its 10th year of existence.

The KMCC Summer Championship is scheduled for Saturday, July 24th at the Chicago Public Library's Rudy Lozano Branch, 1805 S. Loomis St. For information call Héctor R. Hernández at (312) 746-4329.

Concordia Community Chess Club

Ken Marshall

CC CC Open Championship: Jordan Trafimow (1973) scored 4.5-5 to become the 1999 CC CC Open Champion. Benefitting from a forfeit win when Steve Szpisjak (2276) failed to appear for their game, Trafimow finished ahead of Szpisjak and Roger Birkeland, who each ended up with 3 points. (Szpisjak won all of the games he actually played.)

Time Handicap Blitz Tournament: Pablo Diaz (USCF Quick Play rating 1960) went a perfect 9-0 to top a 10 man field in this unrated May 4 round robin in which Class A players got 4 minutes per game, Class B players 5, Class C players 6, and Class D and Below, 7 (except when opponents of the same Class met, each got 5 minutes). Ray Satterlee (QP 1986, 8-1) came in second. Under rated Dimitri Giannakopoulos (QP 1306, 5-4) was Best Under 1800, while Neil Krasovec (Unr, 3-6) pocketed the Under 1500 money.

USCF Game/10 Six Round Swiss: This "Quick Play" event drew 11 players on May 11. Blair Machaj, fourth on the wall chart with a QP rating of 1791, posted a 5.5-5 mark to take home first prize. Helped by a full point bye, ninth ranked Dimitri Giannakopoulos (QP 1306) was second at 4.5-1.5. Top rated Mischa Mladenovic (QP 3037) and Marty Ptacek (QP 1664) followed with 4-2 scores. (Ptacek also had a full point bye, but defeated Mladenovic.) Best Under 1600 were Derek Schneider (QP 1482) and Neil Krasovec (Unr), who each finished 3-3.

USCF Game/29 Quads: On May 18 three Quads took place. Ray Satterlee (QP 1986), highest rated in Quad 1, won with a 3-0 result. Quad 2 saw Joe Cygan (QP 1619) and Roger Birkeland (QP 1471) each score 2-1 to share top honors. Dimitri Giannakopoulos (QP 1306) ended up

3-0 and first in Quad 3.

USCF Game/15 Five Round Swiss: Ten players competed in this May 25 tournament. Mariusz Gorski (QP 1786) led the field at 4-1, followed by Blair Machaj (QP 1791) and Paul Raso (QP 1622), who both had 3.5-1.5. Sean Luster (QP 1517, 3-2) was Best Under 1600, while Phil Moran (QP 1170, 2-4) garnered Under 1400 honors.

Grandmaster John Fedorowicz Simultaneous Exhibition: Fifteen players – a somewhat disappointing turnout – faced GM Fedorowicz on June 3. Perhaps somewhat tired by the rigors of seven rounds of play at the Chicago Open, “Fed” was not at his best against the small field, but nevertheless finished with 13 wins and two draws, conceding a half point to David Green (1851) and Joe Cygan (1501). Here are the Green and Cygan games.

White: GM John Fedorowicz

Black: David Green

Elmhurst Chess Club

Roger Birkeland

Our annual Club Championship, held over 5 weeks from **April 11 to May 9**, drew an excellent turnout of 32 players. Veteran John Tums, who took a half point bye the first week, finished in clear first (4.5-.5) by sweeping the last four rounds to take home the \$100 first prize. Jim Duffy, who lost to Tums in the last round, and Charles Jennings tied for second with 4-1. Best in class A was Larry Cohen with 3.5-1.5, while Scott Silverman took the B prize with 3-2. Tony Valstar's 3.5-1.5 was best of the 11 C players, and Subhash Verma's excellent 3-2 was very deserving of the \$56 D/E prize.

Of the 20 players who came out on **May 16** for a 4-round Game/20, 14 did not play in the Club Championship – apparently they were waiting for Quick Chess. Mark Engelen, who did play in the long games of the past 5 weeks, proved he had not lost his edge in the shorter time controls by taking clear first with 3.5-.5. Artem Akhmetov, Roger

1.e4 5 2.d4 cxd4 3.Nf3 d6 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Ne6
6.Bc3 e5 7.Nf5 Bxf5 8.exf5 d5 9.Bg5 Bb4 10.Bd2 d4
11.Nc2 Bxd2 12.Qxd2 Ne4 13.Qd3 Qa5- 14.c3 dxc3
15.Nxc3 Nxc3 16.Qxc3 Qxc3 17.bxc3 0-0-0 18.Bc4 f6
19.Rd1 Kc7 20.Ke2 Ne7 21.g4 g6 22.fxg6 Nxc6 23.Bb3
Nf4+ 24.Kf3 Rxd1 25.Rxd1 h5
26.b4 Rh7 27.Bc2 Rg7 28.Rg1 Kd6 29.g5 Kc6 30.Bb3+
Kf5 31.Bc2+ Ke6 32.Bb3+ ½-1/2

White: Joe Cygan

Black: GM John Fedorowicz

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4
Be7 7.Bg5 a6 8.a4 Qc7 9.Bb3 Nc6 10.0-0 0-0 11.Kh1 b6
12.f4 h6 13.Nxc6 Qxc6 14.e5 hxg5 15.exf6 Bxf6 16.fxg5
Bxc3 17.bxc3 Bb7 18.Qg4 g6 19.Rf6 Qe4 20.Qh3 Rac8
21.Rxe6 Qxg2+ 22.Qxg2 Bxg2+ 23.Kxg2 fxe6 24.Bxe6+
Kg7 25.Bxc8 Rxc8 26.Ra3 Kf7 27.Kf3 Ke6 28.Rb3 Kf5
29.b4 Rc4 30.Kg3 Rg4+ 31.Kh3 Rc4 32.Kg3 ½-1/2

Chicago Chess Club

Bill Smythe

In response to claims by a few that “nobody likes Plus-Scores” and that prizes should be awarded by place, the Club ran a 1-Versus-2 Plus-Score on Saturday, May 22, and a One-Two-Three Open the following day. The latter event was named for its prizes: first, second, and third. The winner of the attendance contest was the Plus-Score, 22 entrants to 14. We have scheduled three more such experiments in the near future, sometimes reversing the days of the week (One-Two-

Birkeland, Joe Cygan, Bill Wenz and Greg Witek, all with 3-1, tied for second. A score of 2-2 was good enough for Erik Dupuis, Linden Wu and Kermit Dodson to split the under 1400 money.

16 players showed up on **May 23** to play some even quicker chess in a Game/12 Double Quad. FIDE master Dr. Eugene Martinovsky narrowly held off the other competitors in the top section with a score of 4.5-1.5. Blair Machaj, who drew both of his games with Martinovsky, was second with 4-2. The second quad was won by junior David Nordahl, who proved the rapid rise of his rating over the last few weeks is no fluke. Gary Janssen may play rated games more often after his excellent 5-1 bested the B and C players in the third quad. The only perfect score (6-0) of the night was turned in by Kermit Dodson, who finished ahead of Erik Dupuis in the fourth quad.

Three on Saturday, Plus-Score on Sunday), to get a good comparison of the two formats. Votes by feet are the only ones that count; if you have a strong preference for one format or the other, be sure to play in the event you prefer.

In a 1-Versus-2 tournament, the top player plays the second, while number 3 plays number 4, etc., in the first round. Later rounds are paired by score, but within each score

group, again 1 plays 2, etc. This format creates close contests and important match-ups right from the start. In the May 22 event, for example, Osman Palos (2463) drew Alejandro Botta (2100) in round 2. Both won their other games and finished with 3.5. Blair Machaj (1885) sailed through his first three opponents but lost to Palos in the last round to score 3-1, along with his friend, Paul Raso (1622).

The following day's One-Two-Three was won by Palos at 4-0, with A players Gene Scott and Mark Robledo Jr tying for second at 3-1.

Old-timer David Lee returned to tournament play in a Quick Quad on Saturday, April 3. Despite having to get used to Quick Chess and delay clocks, neither of which existed the last time he played, David scored 2-1, losing only to Curtis Ikeuchi at 3-0.

The Chicago Chess Club Spring Mini-Tour on April 10-11 was won by Palos at 5-0, defeating his sometime nemesis James Marshall at 4-1.

Wild Onion Chess Club

Herbert Ferguson

Wild Onion Chess Club Becoming Center for Strong Players

The up and coming Wild Onion Chess Club is quickly gaining notoriety for attracting strong chess players. Just recently after the Chicago Open, club manager and international master elect, Angelo Young, arranged an impromptu invitational blitz tournament. The Windy City Blitz Tournament held on June 2nd had an impressive turnout to say the least. Three Grandmasters and three International masters entered the event. There are plans to have the tourney as an annual post Chicago Open happening.

Windy City Blitz June 2, 1999 Results.

- GM A. Minasian-2700-----10
- GM A. Wojkiewicz-2670-----12.5
- GM G. Garcia-2590-----9
- IM O. Palos-2500-----7.5
- IM N. Kalantarian-2485-----7.5
- IM(elect) A. Young-2460-----10
- FM P. Pelts-2380-----4
- LM R. Salimbagat-2300-----6.5
- FM Stannov-2285-----7
- A. Benesa-2180-----6
- N. Navarro-2175-----7.5
- F. Enumerable-2160-----6
- C. Ikeuchi-1920-----4
- J. Padilla-1900-----6.5
- E. Balmaceda-1846-----7
- I. Braswell-1560-----2
- W. Aramil-1369-----3

The club is open Wednesday through Sunday. Rated tournaments are held monthly. Club activities include lessons, lectures and blitz chess. Other activities include backgammon, Scrabble, table tennis and Monopoly. "This is the best chess club in the city!" Exclaimed Miguel Santana; a USCF rated expert who frequently visits the club.

The Wild Onion Chess Club opened on September 12, 1998. The club founders Efren and Nenita Farrales, who instruct ballroom dancing on Sunday afternoons, have provided a positive asset to the Filipino community and a haven for some of the rising chess stars coming out of the Philippians. Rico Salimbagat, a young promising master at the age of 23 has his goals set high. After winning the World Open in Philadelphia in 1998 (under 2200 section) he hasn't let success turn into complacency. "I'm working to get an IM title!" Rico is well on his way.

Enrico Balmaceda, age 20, won the National Open in Las Vegas last march in the under 1800 section. He also won 1st place at the Western Class championship last April in Las Angeles in the under 1800 section. He won the class A section of the Windy City Blitz Championship. Enrico now has his mind set to win at the World Open in Philadelphia in July. "I'm relaxing my mind and resting with very little chess playing so when the tournament starts I will be hungary to play!"

The club is also conscous of the future. Thirteen year old William Aramil under the tutelage of international master elect Angelo Young, has had his accomplishments. Since taking lessons at the Wild Onion, William has put together an impressive string of tournament wins in a short period of time including: 1st Place at The Martin Luther King Tournament in Chicago, January of 1999, 1st Place in the under 1400 section in Columbus Ohio Open, January 1999, 1st Place in the under 1200 section at the Foxwood Open in Connecticut, February 1999. "He's a talented kid." Says Angelo Young after reflecting on his young protege's early achievements. "I want be a master!" Says William with the look of confidence in his eyes.

In less than a year it seems that the Wild Onion has already made a significant contribution to the Chicagoland chess community. Let's just hope that it is here to stay for a long time.

Saint Charles Chess Club

Dan Pradt

Our Club Championship ended on Feb .29. Just like last year, the 6 round swiss became a game of beat the Experts, as neither Ray Satterlee (2043), Joe Splinter(2069), or erstwhile expert Jeff Wiewel (1974) could claim the top prize. In the final round "A" players Mark Robledo Sr. and Mark Robledo Jr. were battling it out for first, with Jr. holding a half point edge in game points. Mark Sr. built up a promising attack, but made an unsound sacrifice and eventually lost

Mark Jr. wound up in first with a fine 5.5 out of 6, followed by Wiewel with 5, Satterlee with 4.5, and Robledo Sr. Blair Machaj,Roger Allison, and Dimitry Giannokopoulos with 4.

We had numerous upsets, quite a few by Dimitri Giannokopoulos. (1497), who beat Dmitry Altschuller(1707), Jim Oberweiss(1968), Marcus Stinson(1787), and Mark Robledo Sr.(1881), losing only to Wiewel and Satterlee. Dimitry had a 2042 performance and a rating jump of 130 points. Giannokopoulos is a former State Jr. High champion who has made the jump to dangerous adult.

White Ray Satterlee 2065

Black Dimitry Giannokopoulos 1605

Result 1-0

FCO A15

St. St. Charles Champoinship, Rd 6 [03.25.99]

{ Dimitri loses this last round game to Ray Satterlee, but he does not go down easy. Notes assisted by Fritz4} 1. e4 Nf6 2. g3 d5 3. cxd5 Nxd5 4. Bg2 e5 5. Nc3 Nxc3 6. bxc3 Be5 7. e3 O-O 8. Ne2 c6 9. O-O Be6 10. d4 exd4 11. cxd4 Be7 12. Qa4 Nd7 13. Bd2 Nb6 14. Qc2 Bd5 15. e4 Bc4 16. Be3 Bb5 17. a4 Ba6 18. f4 Nc4 19. Bf2 Bb4 20. Rfd1 Qa5 21. d5 Na3 22. Qb2 Qxa4 23. dxc6 Qxc6 (23... bxc6 24. Nd4 Rfb8 25. e5 Be5 (25... Nc4 26. Qc1 Ba3 27. Nxc6 \$18) 26. Qc1 \$14) 24. Nd4 Qa4 25. Nf5 f6 26. Rd4 Bc4 27. Rxc4 Nxc4 28. Rxa4 Nxb2 29. Rxb4 Nd3 30. Rxb7 Nxf2 (30... Rf7 31. e5 Rxb7 32. Bxb7 Rd8 33. e6 \$18) 31. Rxc7+ Kh8 32. Kxf2 a5 33.

Rc7 a4 34. e5 \$1 Ra5 (34... Rac8 35. Rxc8 Rxc8 36. exf6 a3 37. Bd5 a2 38. Bxa2 Rc2+ 39. Kf1 Rxa2 40. f7 Ra8 {would ward off the mate threat and hold for a while, but is insufficient for a draw}) 35. Be4 {if } (35. Nh6 f5) 35... a3 36. exf6 Rxf5 37. Bxf5 Rxf6 38. Bb1 Rb6 39. Rxb7+ Kg8 40. Ra7 Rb2+ {White won in 15 moves in a time scramble(DP)} 1-0

Other upsets: Carl Staples(1444) beat Charles Jennings(1878), upset draws include Satterlee(2043) and Paul Friedel; Splinter(2069) and Anand Mody(1210); Oberweiss(1968) and Jim Little(1673); and Oberweiss and Staples.

Carl Staples was the top C with 3.5. Other notable scores were Paul Friedel(835), 3.0(a ratings jump of 177):

April 18 Officers Elected were Jeff Wiewel, President; Erv Sedlock Vice President; Jim Little, Treasurer; Dan Pradt, Secretary; and Blair Machaj; Pairings. After 20 plus years of service, Erv Sedlock has decided to step down as chief officer of the club.

When he came to St. Charles, the club was 6 or 8 players once a week. Due in great part to Erv's energy, promotion and organization, the club now sees 30-40 players at each meeting, has been a major factor in scholastic chess, and is a greenhouse for budding junior players. I have seen many a chess club wither and die when the founder /leader leaves. The mark of a really good organizer is that when he does leave, it does not really matter-others are ready to take over. Our thanks to Erv for the great work he has done over the years, and congratulations and good luck to Jeff.

April 22 Our first theme night of the year was the Queen's Gambit Accepted- 1.d4,d5 2.c4,dc 3.e3.Nf6 4.Bxc4, e6. Unsurprisingly, there were a lot of endgames. White scored 3-6 on the top boards, and 7-3 on the lower boards.

Fox Valley Chess Club

Josh Flores

Although we have not been meeting on our usual Monday Night times, members are still getting together to play at the local Borders Bookstore. We will be establishing our meeting site once again very soon.

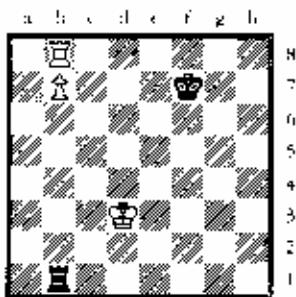
All members and former members this is a call to arms! The Saint Charles Chess Club has renewed our traditional yearly match for the Genster Cup!. A date to be establish.

Engame Skull Crackers

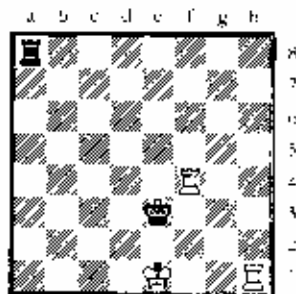
Stanimir Ilic



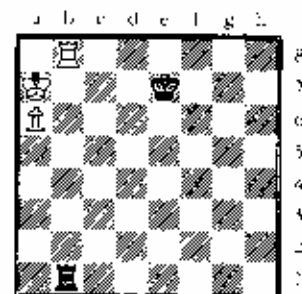
Skull Cracker #1



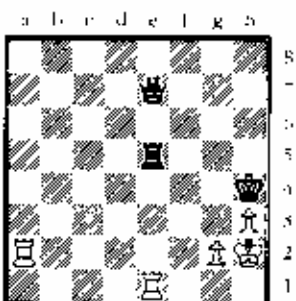
Skull Cracker #3
Ferdesu 1501



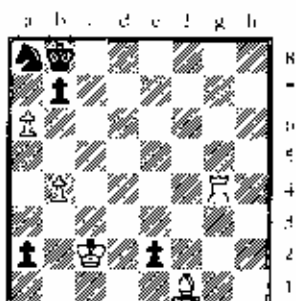
Skull Cracker #5
Black to move



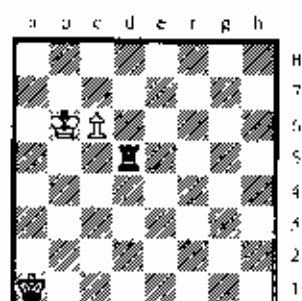
Skull Cracker #2



Skull Cracker #4
Burnov



Skull Cracker #6
Ferdesu 1501



White Wins in all Positions. How? 1st 3 are easy compared to the last 3!

#1 1. Rh8

#2 1. Ra4 Kh5 2. Ra5!

#3 1. Ra4! Followed by Rh3-

#4 1. Rg1- Ka7 2. axb Kxb7 3. Rg1 (followed by Bb7-!)
e1/N+ 4. Kb2 a1/Q- 5. Kxa1 Nc2 6. Kb2 Nb4 7. Bg2- Kb8 8.
Kc3 Na6 9. Rh1 Na7 10. Rh7

#5 1. ... Ra1 2. Kb7! (->a6, a7), Rh1- 3. Ka8 Ra1 4. a7 Kd6!
5. Kb7 Rh1 6. Kc8! (6.Ka6 Ra1+ 7. Kb6 Rh1-=-) Rc1
7. Kd8 Rh1 8. Rb6+ Kc5 9. Rc6+! Kd5 10.Ra6 Rh8
11.Kc7 Rh7+ 12 Kb6 (1:0)

#6 1.c7 Rd6 2.Kb5 Rd5- 3.Kb4 Rd4+ 4.Kb3 Rd3 5.Kc2
Rd4! (if c8Q?? Rc4+!-) 6.c8R Ra4 7.Kb3 (1:0)

**Remember to play
the Illinois Open this
Year! More prizes,
new Location and
lots of Fun!**

Tournament Calendar

All tournaments are USCF-rated, unless otherwise noted (Quick-rated if game/29 or faster) and require USCF membership. ICA Tour events also require ICA membership. Memberships may be purchased at most tournaments. Scholastic events are marked with a **C**. Almost all tournaments prohibit smoking in the playing rooms.

ICA Tour events are generally listed as such in Chess Life and in the Calendar below. Players are responsible for checking both Chess Life and the Illinois Chess Bulletin to determine which events are Tour events. Call ChessPhone (630-832-5222) a few days before any tournament to verify its Tour status.

Organizers: Please clear your events through the ICA Tournament Calendar. Calendar coordinator is Bill Smythe, 1159 W Lunt #259, Chicago 60626-3519, 773-761-2455, chicless@erect.com. Do not send calendar entries to the ICB editor. If you are running a Tour event, make sure it is listed as such in both Chess Life and the ICB.

Deadlines for ICB calendar submissions are as follows.

Tournament starting date:	Deadline	To appear in
Jan 15 - Mar 14	Nov 15	Jan-Feb issue
Mar 15 - May 14	Jan 15	Mar-Apr issue
May 15 - Jul 14	Mar 15	May-Jun issue
Jul 15 - Sep 14	May 15	Jul-Aug issue
Sep 15 - Nov 14	Jul 15	Sep-Oct issue
Nov 15 - Jan 14	Sep 15	Nov-Dec issue

July 10-11, 1999, Chicago CC Summer Mini-Tour. 4-SS, rds 1-3 game/120, rds 4-5 40/120, then SD/60. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626. 773-761-5050. EF \$30, juniors, CCC members, and advance registrants (by 7/4) \$25. \$\$420 h/20: 120-100, u2200 80, u2000 60, u1800 40, u1600 20. Reg ends Sat 9:30, rds 10-2, 6, 10-4. An ICA Tour mini-event.

July 11, 18, 1999, Elmhurst CC Game/45. 4-SS, Room 030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect, Elmhurst. EF \$17, ECC members \$12. \$\$ to 1st, 2nd, u1800, u1600, u1400, 90% of EFs returned. Reg 7-7:20 July 11, 2 rds each Sunday at 7:30 7/11, 7:15 7/18. Roger Birkeland, 630-832-1754, rogerb@elmhurst.edu.

July 16-18, 1999, U.S. Junior Open. Tucson, AZ. Lee LeBese, 520-885-4885, jalrese@gnodnet.com, www.usachess.org/usjr

July 17, 1999, Normal July Open. 4-SS, game/80. Fairfield Inn, 202 Landmark Dr, Normal. EF \$17, jrs \$12, both \$3 less by 7/14. Free entry to masters. \$\$150-80, u-1800 \$65, u-1400 \$60, books to top A,B,C,D,E,F,unc. Reg 8-8:45, rds at 9-12-3-6. Dennis Bourgerie, Bnx 157, Normal 61761, 309-454-3842, Schoolstrector@msn.com

July 17, 1999, Barb City Summer Tornado. 4-SS, game/60. Barb City Manor, 630 Haish Blvd, DeKalb 60115. EF \$15, club members \$12, jrs \$8, by 7:16, all \$5 more at site. \$\$170 h/20: \$60-30; B,C,D,uncr each \$20. Reg 8:30-9:15, rd 1 at 9:30. Bill Reed, 1460 N 14th, DeKalb 60115, 815-758-1027.

July 17, 1999, Saturday Plus-Score Quick. 6-SS, game/29. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626. 773-761-5050. EF \$15, juniors and club members \$12. \$\$ by score: 6-0 \$100, 5.5-0.5 \$60, 5-1 \$35, 4.5-1.5 \$20, 4-2 \$12, 3.5-2.5 \$5. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12.

July 18, 1999, High Noon Quads. 3-RR in 4-player sections of like-rated players, game/90. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626. 773-761-5050. EF \$10, juniors and club members \$8, plus \$5 forfeit deposit returned upon completion of all games. First prize in each quad. Free EF to any two 1-day (or one 2-day) Chicago CC tournaments 7/19/99 thru 9/30/99. Reg ends 11:30, rds at 12-3-6.

July 24, 1999, Tuley Park Quick #10. 501 E 90th Pl, Chicago 60619. 4-SS game/26, or 5-SS game/22, or 6-SS game/15. EF \$12, u19 \$6, \$1 off before 11:30. \$\$250 h/24, kids count half. Reg 11-11:50, rd 1 at 12. Thomas Fineberg, 7321 S South Shore Dr #6-D, Chicago 60649, 773-721-3979.

July 25, 1999, Sunday Game/60 Plus-Score. 4-SS, game/60. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626. 773-761-5050. EF \$15, juniors and club members \$12. \$\$ by score: 4-0 \$100, 3.5-0.5 \$50, 3-1 \$25, 2.5-1.5 \$10. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12.

July 25, 1999, Elmhurst CC Game/20 Swiss. 4-SS, Room 030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect, Elmhurst. EF \$15, ECC members \$10. \$\$ to 1st, 2nd, u1900, u1700, u1500, 85% of EFs returned. Reg 7-7:20, rd 1 at 7:30. Roger Birkeland, 630-832-1754, rogerb@elmhurst.edu

July 31 - August 1, 1999, 5th Annual Midway Amateur Class. 5-SS, rds 1-3 game/120, rds 4-5 40/120, then SD/60. Morgan Park United Methodist Church, 11030 S Longwood Dr, Chicago. EF \$45, under 18 below \$25 by 7/24, all \$10 more at site, add \$5 to play up a section. \$\$3200 guaranteed. Six sections: Expert: \$\$300-150-100-50. Class A: \$\$300-150-100-50. Class B: \$\$300-150-100-50. Class C: \$\$300-150-100-50. Class D: \$\$200-100-50-50. Classes E below: \$\$200-100-50-50. All. Unrated prize added to any section with 5 or more unrateds. Reg Sat 8:30-9:15, rds 10-2-10-7, 10-5 Hector Hernandez, 773-586-3950 evenings, www.mocchess.com. Checks payable: Midway Chess Enterprises, PO Box 388765, Chicago 60638-8765. An ICA Tour MAXI-event.

August 7, 1999, Fourth Annual Evan Gresen Summer Sectional. 4-SS, game/80. Crowne Plaza Hotel, 3000 S Dirksen Pkwy, Springfield. \$\$630. Three sections: OPEN: EF \$20 by 7:31, \$25 at site, \$\$175-125, u2000 \$50. INTERMEDIATE (under-1800): EF \$12 by 7:31 \$15 at site, \$\$100-50, u1600 \$30. RESERVE (under-1400): EF \$10, \$\$50-30, unc \$20. ALL: Reg 7:30-8:30 am, rds 9-12-3-6. Andrew Skaar, 308 S Douglas, Springfield 62704, 217-546-4198.

August 7, 1999, Barb City Tornado. DeKalb. Bill Reed, 1460 N 14th, DeKalb 60115, 815-758-1027.

August 7, 1999, Masters-Play-Free Plus-Score Mini-Tour. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626. 773-761-5050. 4-SS game/60. EF \$17, juniors and club members \$14. Free EF to masters who are physically present by 11:30 and request no byes. \$\$ by score: 4-0 \$100, 3.5-0.5 \$50, 3-1 \$25, 2.5-1.5 \$10. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12. An ICA Tour mini-event.

August 8, 1999, One-Two-Three Mini-Tour. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626. 773-761-5050. 4-SS, game/60. EF \$17, juniors and club members \$14. \$\$300 h/20: \$100-60-40. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12. An ICA Tour mini-event.

August 8, 1999, Elmhurst CC Game/35 Quad. 3-RR in 4-player sections. Room 030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect, Elmhurst. EF \$16, ECC members \$11. \$\$30-10 in each quad. Reg 7-7:20, rd 1 at 7:30. Roger Birkeland, 630-832-1754, rogerb@elmhurst.edu

August 10-19, 1999, 100th U.S. Open. 9-SS, 40/120, then 20/60. Sands/Regency Hotel/Casino, Reno NV. EF by 7:17 (main schedule \$140, Busy Man \$145 (byes first 4 rounds, value of byes depends on rating). Credit card entries \$6 more, all EFs \$20 more after 7:17 (no mail entries after 7:11) \$25 more at site. \$\$63 300-100000-5000-2500-2000-1500-1400-1300-1200-1100-1000-900-800-700-600-500, 2300-2399 \$2000-1000, 2200-2299 \$2000-1000, Expert A,B,C each \$2000-1000-700-500-300-200-200; class D \$1500-1000-700-500-300-200-200, class E below \$1000-500-400-300-200-200-200. Reg Mon 8:9 3-6 pm, Tue 8:10 10am-4pm, Sun 8:15 noon-4. Checks payable to Sands/Regency Hotel/Casino, U.S. Open Chess Championships, 345 N. Arlington Av, Reno NV 89501, 800-648-3553

August 14, 1999, Bradley Summer Open. 4-SS, 30/60, then SD/30. Garrett Center, 824 Duryea Pl, Peoria 61625. EF \$12, \$15 at site, jrs \$10. \$\$75-50 guaranteed, A,B,C/under each \$25 based on 6 per class. Reg 8-8:45, rds 9-12-3-6. Murrel Rhodes, 1116 N Parkside Dr, Peoria 61606, 309-676-0951, murrel@ssi.net. An ICA Tour mini-event.

August 14, 1999, U.S. Hopin' Saturday Plus Score Quick 6-round double-Swiss (12 games total, 2 vs each opponent), game/15. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626 773-761-5050 EF \$20, juniors and club members \$17 \$5 by score 12-0 \$200, 11 5-0 5 \$150, 11-1 \$120, 10 5-1 5 \$95, 10-2 \$75, 9 5-2 5 \$60, 9-3 \$47, 8 5-3 5 \$35, 8-4 \$25, 7 5-4 5 \$17, 7-5 \$10, 6 5-5 5 \$4. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12.

August 15, 1999, U.S. Hopin' Sunday Plus-Score Quick 5-round double-Swiss (10 games total, 2 vs each opponent), game/20. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626 773-761-5050 EF \$20, juniors and club members \$17, all \$8 less to participants in the previous day's Saturday U.S. Hopin' \$5 by score 10-0 \$200, 9 5-0 5 \$145, 9-1 \$110, 8 5-1 5 \$85, 8-2 \$65, 7 5-2 5 \$50, 7-3 \$37, 6 5-3 5 \$26, 6-4 \$16, 5 5-4 5 \$7. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12.

August 15, 1999, Elmhurst CC Game/29 Swiss 3-SS Room 030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect, Elmhurst. EF \$15, ECC members \$10 Two sections OPEN: \$5 to 1st, 2nd, u/1800 UNDER-1600 \$5 to 1st, 2nd, u/1400 BU111. Reg 7-7 20, rd 1 at 7:30 Roger Birkeland, 630-832-1754, rogerb@elmhurst.edu

August 21, 1999, Tuley Park Quick #11 (Big #4) 501 E 90th Pl, Chicago 60619. 4-SS game/26, or 5-SS game/22, or 6-SS game/15 EF \$15, u/19 \$8, \$1 off before 11:30. \$5350 b/24, kids count half. Reg 11-11:50, rd 1 at 12 Thomas Fineberg, 7321 S South Shore Dr #6-D, Chicago 60649. 773-721-3979

August 22, 1999, High Noon Quads 3-RR in 4-player sections of like-rated players, game/90 Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626 773-761-5050. EF \$10, juniors and club members \$8, plus \$5 forfeit deposit returned upon completion of all games. First prize in each quad Free EF to any two 1-day (or one 2-day) Chicago CC tournaments 8/23-9/9 thru 10/31/99. Reg ends 11:30, rds at 12-3-6

August 22, 1999, Elmhurst CC Game/7 Not USCF-rated RR in 1, 2, or 3 sections depending on entries. Room 030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect, Elmhurst. EF \$8, ECC members \$5 90% of EFs returned as prizes. Reg 7-7 20, rd 1 at 7:30 Roger Birkeland, 630-832-1754, rogerb@elmhurst.edu

August 28, 1999, One-Two-Three Open Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626, 773-761-5050. 4-SS, game/60 EF \$17, juniors and club members \$14 \$5200 b/20: \$100-60-40. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12.

August 29, 1999, Masters-Play-Free 1-vs-2 Plus-Score Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626, 773-761-5050. 4-SS, game/60. Inverted Swiss within each score group, top plays 2nd, etc (SASF or chess@interact.com for details). EF \$17, juniors and club members \$14. Free EF to masters who are physically present by 11:30 and request no byes. \$5 by score 4-0 \$100, 3 5-0 5 \$50, 3-1 \$25, 2 5-1 5 \$10. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12

August 29, 1999, Elmhurst CC Game/15 Double Quad 6-RR in 4-player sections, 2 games vs each opponent. Room 030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect, Elmhurst EF \$16 ECC members \$11. \$530-10 in each quad. Reg 7-7 20, rd 1 at 7:30 Roger Birkeland, 630-832-1754, rogerb@elmhurst.edu

September 4-6, 1999, Illinois Open 6-SS, 40/120, then SD/60. Arlington Park Hilton, 3400 W Euclid Av, Arlington Heights 60005, 847-394-2000 or 800-344-3434. Rt 53 Euclid Av east, next to Arlington Park Racetrack. \$561 6500 Two sections OPEN: EF \$65 by 8:23, \$15 more at site. \$51500-600-400-300, 2200-2399 \$300, 2000-2199 \$300-200, u/2000 \$300-200. Chronos clock to highest scoring jr. donated by APCT. RESERVE (under-1800/unt). EF \$55 by 8/20, \$15 more at site. \$30 off for unt or jr under 18 \$55 total for three jrs sent in one envelope. \$20 off for second family member. \$30 for third \$5700-300-200-100, 1400-1599 \$300-200-100, 1200-1399 \$200-100-50, u/1200 \$100-50, unt \$75-25 Chronos clock to highest scoring jr. donated by Helen Warren Junior Program. BOTH One free with three paid, advance only, must be sent in one envelope. No multiple discounts. Add 50 cents for first-round half-print bye. Unt may win only unt prize in Reserve or top prizes in Open. Reg 8 30-10:00, rds 10 30-5, 9 3-30, 9-3 30. Checks payable ICA, Box 100, Pales Heights 60465. An ICA Tour MAXI-event

September 11, 1999, Alrhug Sectional 3-SS, game/90, in 8-player sections of like-rated players. Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626 773-761-5050. EF \$20, jrs and CCC members \$17. \$5 by score (top section 3-0 \$80, 2 5-0 5 \$40, 2-1 \$15, other sections 3-0 \$70, 2 5-0 5 \$30, 2-1 \$10. Reg ends 11:30, rds at 12-3-6.

September 11, 1999, Barb City Late Summer Tornado 4-SS, game/60 Barb City Manor, 630 Haish Blvd, DeKalb 60115 ET \$15, club members \$12, jrs \$8, by 9/10, all \$5 more at site \$5170 b/20: \$60-30, B.C.D.unt each \$20. Reg 8:30-9 15, rd 1 at 9:30 Bill Reed, 1460 N 14th, DeKalb 60115, 815-758-1027

September 12, 1999, Sunday Plus-Score Quick 6-SS, game/29, Chicago Chess Club, 1149 W Lunt, Chicago 60626 773-761-5050. EF \$15, juniors and club members \$12. \$5 by score 6-0 \$100, 5 5-0 5 \$60, 5-1 \$35, 4 5-1 5 \$20, 4-2 \$12, 3 5-2 5 \$5. Reg ends 11:30, rd 1 at 12

September 18, 1999, Tuley Park Quick #12 501 E 90th Pl, Chicago 60619. 4-SS game/26, or 5-SS game/22, or 6-SS game/15. EF \$12, u/19 \$6, \$1 off before 11:30. \$5250 b/24, kids count half. Reg 11-11:50, rd 1 at 12 Thomas Fineberg, 7321 S South Shore Dr #6-D, Chicago 60649 773-721-3979

October 1-3, 1999, Park Forest Anniversary Class Park Forest Chess Club, 630-834-2477 An ICA Tour MAXI-event.

October 10, 1999, ICA Board Meeting and Annual Membership Meeting Site ICA. All ICA members are welcome to attend.

October 16, 1999, Springfield Autumn Open 4-SS, game/80 Hampton Inn, Dickson Pkwy and Stevensm Dr, Springfield. EF \$12 by 2:45, \$15 at site, \$10 youth/subadults. \$5300, \$100-60, 1600-1999 \$50, 1200-1599 \$40, u-1200 \$30, unt \$20. Reg 7:30 8:30, rds 9-12-3-6. Thomas Knoedler, 2104 S Fourth, Springfield 62703 217-523-7265, Knoedler.Thomas@us.edu

October 16, 1999, Tuley Park Quick #13 501 E 90th Pl, Chicago 60619 4-SS game/26, or 5-SS game/22, or 6-SS game/15. EF \$12, u/19 \$6, \$1 off before 11:30. \$5250 b/24, kids count half. Reg 11-11:50, rd 1 at 12. Thomas Fineberg, 7321 S South Shore Dr #6-D, Chicago 60649 773-721-3979.

October 23-24, 1999, Pekin Classic Best Western Motel, Pekin Bill Naff, 212 W Vail Ct, Peoria 61614, 309-691-4624. An ICA Tour MAXI-event

October 29-31, 1999, Midwest Class Championships Oak Brook, An ICA Tour MAXI-event

Join the ICA Today!

Become a member and enjoy all the rights and privileges of membership. You will receive 6 issues of the Award Winning *Illinois Chess Bulletin*. You will also be able to earn Tour Points by playing in any of over 40 events yearly. Accumulate the most for any rating category and win cash money. Your membership also helps bring National Events to Illinois, as well as support many programs like the Nationally recognized ICA/Warren Junior Program!

YES! Make me a MEMBER!

- Regular \$14
- Junior (Under 20) \$8
- Patron \$35 *
- Gold Card \$50 *
- Century Club \$100 *
- Affiliate \$25 *
- ICCA Coach \$15
- Co-Chess \$15
- Family \$5 **
- Business \$200 ***
- Corporate \$500 ***
- Organization \$500 ***

Send check or Money Order to:

ICA Membership Secretary
Bill Smythe
1159 W Lunt #259
Chicago IL 60626

* First Class Mailing of Magazine

** Adult member in same household no Magazine

*** First Class mailing of Magazine and a Plaque

Illinois Chess Association Patrons

CENTURY CLUB MEMBERS

BELOVESICK MICHAEL SR	ADDISON	NAYLOR, SAMUEL A	CARTHAGE
BROCK, BILL	CHICAGO	NAYLOR, SAMUEL, VI	CARTHAGE
CREWSE, LYNN	DOWNERS GROVE	PRADT, DANIEL	GLEN ELLYN
DWYER, WILLIAM M	CHICAGO RIDGE	SINCLAIR, ARTHUR	EVANSTON
FINEBERG, THOMAS	CHICAGO	SMYTHE, BILL	CHICAGO
FRISKE, THOMAS G	DES PLAINES	STEIN, KURT	LOMBARD
GARRETT, DAVID	CHICAGO	WAKERLY, RALPH	DOWNERS GROVE
GRUENBERG, FRED	PALOS HEIGHTS		

Gold Card Members

Bale, Leslie	Des Plaines	James D,	
Barre, Todd J	Elmhurst	Oberweis Sr	Aurora
Bridgham, Kurt P	Crawfordsville, IN	Pratts, Michael	Chicago
Delay, Joe	Schaumburg	Rothschild, Irwin	Park Forest
Emery, Steven B	Calumet City	Sax, Robert D	Des Plaines
Frye, Roy	Montgomery	Shockley, Robert	Melrose Park
Hernandez, Hector	Chicago	Splinter, Joseph C.	Hanover Park
Hoisington, H Steven	Ogden, UT	Sweig, Mitchel	Evanston
Howell, Thomas	Evanston	Tanaka, James	Chicago
Imai, Toshio	East Lansing, MI	Terbell, William	Glen Ellyn
Losoff, Alan	Morton Grove	Wallace, Mark D	Wheaton
Matza, Charles A	Cary	Winston, Harold	Naperville
Meyers, Fred	Morrison	Wong, Philip	Greyclake
Naff, William	Peoria	Woodruff, Philip	Grayslake
Pelts, Peter	Niles	Zabell, Sandy	Evanston

Patron Members

Arrison, Brent	Lake Villa	Gruenberg, Guy	Flossmoor	Niro, Frank	Princeton NJ
Ash, Bob	Urbana	Gruenberg, Kurt	Alsip	Novotny, James J	Schaumburg
Bachler, Kevin	Park Ridge	Hansen, Steven	Chicago	Ormins, John C	Joliet
Baltazar, Mark	Matteson	Herzog, George	Chicago	Pehas, Alex	Darien
Bannon, Brian	Saint Charles, MO	Hubbard, Dave	Glen Eilyn	Reyes, Catalino B	Addison
Barnard, Tom	Oak Park	Jankauskas, Kazys	Darien	Rhine, Fred	Park Ridge
Bishop, Jack	Chicago	Jasaitis, Anthony	Bedford Park	Rhodes, Murrel	Peoria
Boone, Foster	Lynwood	Just, Tim	Gurnee	Roche, Pete	Winnetka
Brotsos, Jim	Chicago	Kittsley, Scott	Shorewood, WI	Rydberg, Steve	Mokena
Brown, Walter M. Jr	Crest Hill	Knoedler, Thomas	Springfield	Sablich, Michael	Chicago Hts
Burke, J Marcellus	Chicago	Kuchan, William T	Chicago	Salem, Mohamed M	Chicago
Caliendo, Anthony F	Aurora	Kuhn, Peter	Des Plaines	Satterlee, Ray Doyle	Wheaton
Caruth, Robert S	Northbrook	Leahy, John P	Springfield	Scott, Garrett	Normal
Clough, Patrick K.	Park Forest	Leung, Cheung	Park Ridge	Snead, Bill	Amarillo, TX
Cohen, Howard	Rosemont	Lipschultz, S & L	Highland Park	Sodaro, Anthony	Lyons
Cohen, Lawrence	Villa Park	Lobraco, Michael	Park Ridge	Sollano, Ely O	Chicago
Computer, BP	Prospect Heights	Marquez, Anthony	Chicago	Sowa, Walter	Harwood Heights
Cronin, Mike	Evergreen Park	Marshall, Kenneth	Lombard	Spiegel, Leonard	Geneva
Dubeck, Leroy	Cherry Hill, NJ	Martin, Gary J	Park Ridge	Tucker, Anthony	Springfield
Dukas, Norman	Buffalo Grove	Martinovsky, Eugene	Naperville	Tums, John	Oak Park
Flores, Joshua	Naperville	McCormack, Tom	Dallas, TX	Tums, Valdis M	Oak Lawn
Goncharoff, Nik	Hoffman Estates	Moore, Clarence J	Oak Park	Warren, Jim	Western Springs
Graves, William	Itasca	Mote, David	Springfield	White, Douglas	Chicago

Where to Play Chess in Illinois

Illinois Chess Association Club Affiliates

Addison Trail High School Dupage HS District
88, 101 West Highridge Road, Villa Park, IL,
60181

Alternativa Group Peter Pelts 7155 Greenleaf
Av. Niles, IL 60714 (847) 965-6469

American Postal Chess Tournaments sponsors
postal events and sells chess books & equipment
Jim or Helen Warren PO Box 305, Western
Springs 60558 (630) 663-0688 apct@aol.com

Avery Coonley School Chess Club 1400 W Maple
Avenue, Downers Grove 60515.

Central Lake County Chess Club meets Fridays
7:15 p.m. to 12am at College of Lake County, bldg
1, Washington at Rt. 45, Grayslake. Dennis Grant,
1657 McKay, Waukegan 60087. (847) 336-5188

Chesterton Chess Club meets at Westchester
Public Library, 200 W Indiana, Chesterton, IN
Randy Pals. (219) 926-2266.

The Chicago Chess Club is located at 1149 W
Lunt, Chicago, 60626 and is generally open from
7:30 to 11 p.m. Wed through Sun. (773) 761-5050.
ChiChess@enteract.com

Chicago Industrial Chess League organizes
frequent competition among commercial or
government teams with awards, ratings, and special
events. Pat Sajbel (847) 391-2134

FIDE Master Albert Chow gives private lessons
by appointment, 3413 N Seminary, Chicago, IL
60657. (773) 248-4846

Concordia Community Chess Club Meets
Tuesdays 7 p.m. to midnight at the Concordia
University at the southwest corner of Division and
Bonnie Brae in River Forest. Ken Marshall, 357
W. Grove, Lombard 60148 (630) 932-1455

Continental Chess Association runs major
tournaments nationwide, including the annual
World Open in Philadelphia, and the Chicago Open
in late May every year. PO Box 249, Salisbury
Mills NY 12577. www.chesstour.com

Crossroads Chess Club meets Tuesdays at 6 p.m.
at K Square Mall Food court of I-57/I-70 exit 160
Effingham. Cameron Feltner (217) 844-2645

Des Plaines Community Chess Club 1072 Lee St
Des Plaines IL 60016

Downers Grove Park District Chess Club meets
Thursdays 6:30-10 p.m., Lincoln Center, 935
Maple Av., Downers Grove. George Uffner. (630)
960-9382.

Emerald Knight Chess Club, Fountaindale
Public Library, 300 W Briarcliff Rd,
Bolingbrook. Patrick Flynn, 630-759-7128,
patrickjf@hotmail.com.

Elmhurst Chess Club meets, and holds frequent
USCF events, Sundays 6 p.m. to midnight, Room
030, Elmhurst College Library, 190 Prospect,
Elmhurst Roger Berkeland rogerb@elmhurst.edu
(630) 832-1754

Evanston Township High School Chess Club
1600 Dodge, Evanston, 60204, Ken
Lewandowski. (847) 492-7932.

Fox Valley Chess Club meets Mondays from
7:00 to 10:00pm at Family Funeral Care, 4170
Ogden Ave (2 blks W of Rt 59) in Aurora
Contact Roy Frye (630) 236-8818

Franklin Chess Club meets Fridays 5:30 p.m. to
7:30 p.m. at Franklin Elementary School. Open to
students at Franklin and other Park Ridge grade
schools. Sponsors tournaments in Park Ridge
area. Kevin Bachler, 2719 W DeCook Av, Park
Ridge, IL 60068. (847) 698-9365

Greater Peoria Chess Federation meets
Mondays 7 p.m. For site information, contact
Wayne Zimmerman, 514 W. Luuks Ave., Peoria, IL,
61604 (309) 692-4480 (day); 686-0192
(evenings).

Hammond Chess Club c/o Charles Higgins, 116
Crestview St, Crown Point, IN 46307. (219) 663-
8938.

Holy Trinity Northshore CC meets Tuesdays 7-
10 p.m. at Holy Trinity Church, 2828 Central
Road at Shermers, Glenview. Drop ins welcome
Dale Hurst PO Box 284, Glenview, IL 60025
(847) 729-9000 NSChess@aol.com

Illini Chess Club meets Wednesdays 7-10 p.m. in
the Lucy Ellis Lounge, Foreign Languages
Building, 707 S. Matthews Av

Illinois Chess Coaches Association is open to
scholastic chess coaches in Illinois. Mike Zacate,
(708) 479-9380

Illinois Valley Chess Association organizes rated
tournaments in the LaSalle/Peru area. Bill Schulte,
520 First St, LaSalle, IL 61301 (815) 223-1505
Bill.schulte@juno.com

Le Chess Connoisseur a clearinghouse for chess
study partners. Contact Walter Griesmeyer, (773)
379-5756, and an attempt will be made to match
you with a study

Lake County Chess Association sponsors
rated tournaments in the Grayslake/Zion
area. Tim Just, 3716 1/2 Willow, Gurnee
60031 (847) 244-7964

Mid-America Chess Association sponsors
the Mid-America Class Championships and
brings national tournaments to the Chicago
area. PO Box 157, Murton Grove, IL,
60053 midamca64.com

Midway Chess Enterprises PO Box
388765, Chicago, IL 60638
www.mccchess.com

Park Forest, Larry Cohen, (630) 844-
2477

Rudy Lozano Library Chess Club 1805 S
Loomis, Chicago, 60608 Hector Hernandez
(312) 746-4329

Smythe Dakota Competitions encourages
and offers financial support for PlusScore
MiniTours at sites in Chicago and suburbs.
Bill Smythe, 1159 W Lunt #259, Chicago
60626. (773) 761-2455

St. Charles Chess Club meets Thursdays 7
p.m. at Baker Community House, 101 S
2nd (Rt 31), St. Charles. Fry Sedlock, 6 N
307 Old Homestead Rd., St. Charles 60174,
(630) 377-7995

The South Suburban Chess Club Of
Greater Chicago meets Fridays 7 p.m. to
midnight at Lutheran Church, 5100 W 115th
Street, Alsip. Joe Bannon. (773) 445-0631

Springfield Chess Club Tom Knuedler,
2104 S Fourth St, Springfield (217) 521-
7265

Tuley Park Chess Club holds frequent
Saturday tournaments at Tuley Park Field
House, 501 E. 90th Pl., Chicago. Tom
Fineberg, 7321 S South Shore Dr., Chicago
60649, (773) 721-3979

Wild Onion Chess Club is open
Wednesday through Sunday evenings, 6
p.m. to midnight, 6136 N Clark, Chicago
60660 Angelo Young, (773) 274-4043

Windy City Chess (WCCM) at 5850 South
Trumbull Ave. 1st floor, Chicago 60629-
3639 VWBerry@Juno.com

Woodfield County Chess Club Carl R.
Troyer, 723 N. Main St. Fureka, IL 61530.
(309) 467-6055

1999 ILLINOIS OPEN CHESS CHAMPIONSHIP

September 4 - 6

6 Round Swiss in 2 Sections

Arlington Park Hilton - 3400 West Euclid Avenue - Arlington Heights, Illinois

AN ILLINOIS MAXI-TOUR AND USCF GRAND PRIX EVENT!

\$6,500 Guaranteed Prize Fund

OPEN SECTION (open to all)

Winner is Illinois Chess Champion

1st: \$1,500 2nd: \$800 3rd: \$400 4th: \$200

2200-2299 1st: \$300

Expert 1st: \$300 2nd: \$200

Under 2000 1st: \$300 2nd: \$200

RESERVE (under 1800)

1st: \$700 2nd: \$300 3rd: \$200 4th: \$100

Class C \$300 - \$200 \$100 Class D \$200 - \$100 \$150

Class E \$100 - 50 Unrated \$75 - \$25

Chronos Chess Clock to top scoring Junior in each Section



 **ILLINOIS
CHESS ASSOCIATION**

c/o Bill Smythe
1158 W Lunt #259
Chicago IL 60626-3519

Address Service Requested

NON-PROFIT ORG
U.S. Postage Paid
Astoria, IL 61601
Permit No. 9

Time Value Material